

Before buying a C++ compiler get a quote on Borland C++

66 C++ is fundamental to the object-oriented revolution occurring in the '90s, and Borland C++ is clearly the leader. . . . Customers of our operating system told us that fundamental to their future plans was C++, and Borland C++ specifically. 99



—Lee Reiswig Assistant General Manager for Personal Systems Programming

What we found when we use Borland C++ is [that] we spend significantly less time on the testing side. The object-oriented design and the well-defined interfaces translate automatically to the design of the code using C++.... It's a real pleasure to get away from a long history of turning off optimizers to help solve the problems you can't track down.



—Bill Crow Chief Architect for Hewlett-Packard New Wave

Borland C++ is a great tool for our development efforts. It gives us the flexibility to use C or C++. And it gives us a full complement of professional tools.



—Tom Mallory Vice President, Development

One of the really key factors for us selecting Borland C++ over other MICROGRAFX® C++ solutions was the fact that it was coming from Borland. Borland has ... the commitment to quality that we demand.

—Lyle Griffen Vice President of Development



The Leader in Object-Oriented Programming

BORLAND C++ & APPLICATION FRAMEWORKS



BORLAND C++

Only Borland C++ gives you the graphical ObiectBrowser.™ So you get a visual display of the relationships between objects, and can easily navigate through the classes, functions or variables in your code.

The EasyWin™ Library converts standard DOS applications to Windows just by recompiling. The **SpeedBar**™ makes

Windows development astonishingly intuitive and fast, employing recognizable icons to represent your frequently used menu items.

Precompiled headers give you quick compilation and Borland C++'s

DPMI support lets you compile huge appli cations fast. Resource Workshop allows you to visually create your Windows user interface without programming.

DOS application development. The third-**Quality tools that other** generation C++ compiler fully supports the compilers can't match AT&T CFRONT 3.0 standard C++, including

and DOS all

Borland C++ also comes complete with all the tools that the serious professional developer needs. Borland's award-winning Turbo Debugger® gives you intelligent, interactive debugging on a single monitor.

The Turbo Profiler™ helps you spot bottlenecks in your code to streamline your application's performance. With the object-oriented Turbo Assembler® and C++ you can integrate your assembly for Windows

language code into your applications quickly and

in one package! Only Borland's C++ gives you **Application Frameworks**

for DOS and Windows Borland C++ & Application Frameworks slashes development time by giving you intuitive, ready-made user interfaces for Windows

Borland C++ includes

- C++ with templates, compatible with AT&T CFRONT 3.0
- ANSI C
- Global optimizer, including
- Global register allocation
- · Local and global common sub-expressions
- Induction variables
- Loop and jump optimization
- · Register parameter passing
- Ten other optimizations
- Fast compile speed
- Windows and DOS integrated development environments
- DPMI support for compiler and

- Visual ObjectBrowser that navigates through your code ■ EasyWin Library for converting DOS pro-
- grams to Windows Resource Workshop to create a complete 1991
- range of Windows resources WinSight™ message tracking utility
- Turbo Debugger for DOS and Windows ■ Turbo Profiler for DOS and Windows
- Object-oriented Turbo Assembler

Borland C++ & Application Frameworks also includes

- ObjectWindows for Windows
- Turbo Vision for DOS
- Complete source code for both Application Frameworks and the runtime library

tions look great.

source code.

ObjectWindows also features Borland

Also included is **Turbo Vision**,™ the

Custom Controls that make your applica-

application framework for DOS that gives

you capabilities similar to ObjectWindows

Borland makes your transition from C to C++ easy!

To make your transition from C to C++ as smooth as possible, we've created World of *Object Windows for C++* training videotape. And now you can get it FREE (retail value £99.95)! This remarkable video training package comes complete with two videos, workbook and sample source code that you can

plug right into your program! Taught by internationally recognized C++ experts, World of ObjectWindows for C++ will give you an in-depth understanding of the ObjectWindows application

frame-work for Windows. Combined with Borland C++ & Application Frameworks, there is no faster, more productive way to get up to speed on C++.

If you're serious about moving to C++, go with the leader, Borland.

CIRCLE NO. 902

and DOS. Simply plug an application framework into your application or customize it

any way you wish. High-level objects are ready to bolt on with just a few lines of code. Add an editor in just one line! Automatically inherit windows, dialogues, menus, mouse

support and more.

in Customeı **Satisfaction**

J.D. POWER

1. Borland 1. WordPerfect

- 3. Lotus
- 4. Microsoft
- 5. Claris
- 6. Aldus

The ObjectWindows™ application framework streamlines Windows development. It automates initialization and gives your applications more functionality with less code.

The critics' choice

grams. Both come with full

for character-based pro-

"Borland C++ looks set to become the de facto development environment for Windows programmers."

-Program Now, December, 1991

"There are many new features packed into this release ... Microsoft® has a lot of catching up to do."

-.EXE magazine, December 1991

FREE Video Training Package!

Borland is making your move to C++ as easy as possible with a special limited-time offer. From now until 1 October 1992, you may redeem this official form for a free World of ObjectWindows for C++ training package. Just purchase a copy of Borland C++ & Application Frameworks through your local dealer. Then send a copy of your invoice and your registration card, along with this official form, to:

> Borland International (U.K.) Ltd. Freepost RG1571 Twyford, Berkshire RG10 8BR

See your dealer today!

Or call Freefone 0800 212727

Professional C programmers are choosing object-oriented C++ because they know it increases productivity. And the C++ they're choosing is from Borland. With more than 500,000 copies of C++ shipped, Borland sets the standard.

> Since 1983. Borland has consistently provided professional software development tools to

programmers around the world. Today, Borland is the acknowledged leader in Object-Oriented Programming (OOP). OOP gives you amazing code reusability, extensibility and easier maintenance because applications are built on a basis of tested, reliable code.

Borland C++ 3.0. C++ you can rely on!

Borland® C++ is the choice of professional C and C++ programmers for Windows and

programmers. The Windows-hosted IDE provides a superior software development environment. Now you create, edit, compile and run Windows applications all from within Windows. All resulting

THE INDUSTRY-STANDARD C++ WITH OBJECTWINDOWS* AND TURBO VISION*

*J.D. Power and Associates 1991 Computer End User Satisfaction Study for Application Software Publisher: Phase IV: Business End User Summary. Responses from Business End Users at 4,396 business sites.

Copyright © 1992 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland products are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Bl 1514A

templates! And the powerful C compiler fully

implements the ANSI C standard.

when you're ready.

With both compilers included you can

program in C today and move to C++

A host of powerful

features in

one package!

Borland C++ comes with an

array of powerful yet easy-

in remarkable productivity.

to-use features

professional

demanded by today's



Editor:	Willie Watts
Features Editor:	Paul Kemp
Staff Writer:	Cliff Saran
Production Manager:	Kate Adams
Deputy Production Manag	ger: Mark English
Group Advertising	
Manager:	Sandra Inniss-Palmer
Senior Advertising Execu	
Reader Services & Promo	
Administration/Subscrip	tions: Rena Gibbs Sandy McDonnell
Cover Illustration:	Chris Duggan
vendor of hardware, software oby Process Communications Ltc Chiswick, London W4 4PH. Tel: (Advertising/Editorial/Produc (Subscriptions) 0442 824501 Facsimile: 081 994 1533 Telex: 1SSN: 0268-6872 Subscriptions .EXE Magazine is a monthly journ It is available only by subscription (11 issues) in the UK, \$50 for 2 ye cost \$45 per annum, \$70 for 2 ye that this journal will be sent to the three expires' - AG Macdonell. around the 26th of the month preis no January issue. To subscrib seas/academic rates, please call Chiswick, London W4 4PH pany or take ACCESS and VISA cayour subscription, please call 04 Back issues are available at a c Chiswick office (081 994 6477) for the communication of the co	and for software developers. The property of the magazine is published ceding the cover date. There er or obtain details of over- Market 2501, or write to The gazine, 10 Barley Mow Past. We can invoice your comparts. In case of a query about 4282 4501, or still one of the gazine, 10 Barley Mow Past. We can invoice your comparts. In case of a query about 4282 4501. The property of the property of the cover of \$3.50 each - call our case of a query about 4282 4501.
Editorial Editorial enquiries should be ad Magazine, 10 Barley Mow Passage We welcome letters, opinions, sugreaders. Please write for a copy of Information contained in .EXE errors are found, we will endeave in the next available issue. From time to time, we offer to described in an article onto dislicase, please send a blank, for dressed, prepaid mailer to the ewe can copy both 5.25° and 3.5°. The publishers can accept no licof using software distributed in the second control of the second control o	e, Chiswick, London W4 4PH. gestions and articles from our our Contributors' Guide. is believed to be correct. If rour to publish a clarification copy the PC program code kette for our readers. In this matted disk with a self-additorial address given above. I' disks.
Advertising If you are interested in advertis write to the Display Advertising Manager (as appropriate), .EXI Passage, Chiswick, London W4 details of our advertising rates.	Manager/Recruitment Sales Magazine, 10 Barley Mow

.EXE Magazine rhymes with 'not sexy magazine'.

Material published in .EXE Magazine is copyright © Process Communications Ltd. Articles (or parts of articles) may not be copied, distributed or republished without written permission from the publishers. All trademarks are acknowledged as the property of their respective owners.

Copyright

Issue theme: OS/2	
AN INTRODUCTION TO OS/2 2.0 Michael Price meets the new blue baby.	12
THE POSITIONING OF OS/2 2.0 Better than Windows? Martin Healey thinks so.	18
CODEBASE++ Paul Kemp investigates Sequiter's C++ wrapping.	25
LA RÉSISTANCE Willie Watts quizzes Eiffel's inventor Bertrand Meyer.	28
NEW IMPROVED LINT Dave Stiles takes the wraps off PC-Lint V5.0.	39
TERMINALLY ASYNCHRONOUS Terminal junkie Cliff Saran checks out five comms libraries.	44
LET ME LIST THE WAYS Linked lists are dead sexy according to Michael J Marshall.	55
SOAPBOX Will Watts foresees an impending Battle of the OOPLs.	2
NEWS Rampant takeovers, Windows 3.1 and, of course, OS/2 2.0.	4
LETTERS C++ improvements and a misunderstood developer.	10
MAYHEM Jules May joins the ranks of the League for Programming Freedom.	58
LAINE STUMP'S C++ DIARY Bags, Stacks and Queues. This month Containers get Stumped.	60
xBASE Behind the scenes with Guy Smith's background tasks in Clipper.	66
UNIX REGULAR Peter Collinson demystifies UNIX terminal I/O.	77
BOOKS Breaking the code - the enigma of Alan Turing.	82
CUG Francis Glassborow on why bug-lists shouldn't be Top Secret.	86
ECUG Mike Banahan asks some fundamental questions about C++.	88
CROSSWORD Another churlish vocable from Eric Deeson.	88
STOB Verity's report on the state of the nation's PC magazines.	96

Oh no, not again...

At the beginning of the 1980s, Pascal and C slugged it out for the title Best General Purpose Programming Language. Will Watts believes the battle is about to be re-fought.

Of course, you might view it as a piece of pure cynicism on the part of .EXE Magazine. There can be no doubt that quarrels over methodology, especially language quarrels, are the very meat of readable editorial. (Quiche eater! Assembler programmer!) However, there is a battle hotting up, virtually a rematch, which is now beginning to spill out of the towers of academia into real life, and I believe that its importance to software development is sufficient to quash any accusations of warmongering that may be flung my way.

In the blue corner, then, we have Bjarne Stroustrup's C++. This is the conservative choice, and must be the general current favourite to win. With all the major compiler vendors either offering or promising C++, its impact on the market is assured. There are plenty of C programmers waiting to be post-incremented (I know it's not that simple, but that is the deepest level of understanding you'll get out of the average recruitment consultant, which may be what matters) and the machinery of standardisation has long since been set in motion.

Opposition to C++, it seems to me, comes in the form of two main school of thought (not necessarily mutually exclusive). There is the camp which never cared for Canyway - the 'quiche eaters'. These people never acknowledged that the flexibility of C justified the dangers that its use introduced. To them, C++ is even more of a monster; a few of the more gross type problems cleaned up, perhaps, but the potential to create cataclysmic cock-ups from gargantuan, incomprehensible multiply-inherited hierarchies with a

confusion of pointers and references exploding in all directions.

The other class (sorry) of anti-C++ talk comes from the objectoriented purists. Briefly, this camp hates C++ for its mixture of procedural and OOP programming. Their slogan could be: 'Do it properly

Where should these malcontents hang their standard? OOP pioneers LISP and Smalltalk have established their niches, but the consensus is that they are going to stay in them. They are just too wacky for their

Alternatively: every manufacturer of 3GL or 4GL languages is currently nailing on OOP extensions; we can expect COBOL and Basic any moment now, and I dare say in some distant garret even dear old FORTRAN is getting the treatment. But languages created in this way must suffer from the same lack of 'purity' as C++ itself, and, what's more, are unlikely to have benefited from the same careful engineering as Stroustrup's team has put in. No help from the old Pascal/Modula master Niklaus Wirth; he has unusual views regarding what OOP is about (see .EXE May 1990) and is isolated from the mainstream.

So we come to Eiffel. Meyer's language is a 'clean' OOPL, like Smalltalk, and has an associated programming environment. Unlike Smalltalk, it compiles and links like a 'proper' language. On the page, it reads like a Pascal variant - it doesn't require you to abandon all the programming conventions you have ever learned. It has a library, and strong documentation tools and linkage to existing C code. It is strictly

typed in the Wirthian manner, but avoids many of those tiresome redeclarations that you find in Ada and Modula-2. It has a fistful of extensions to the basic OOP ideas. In short, it's pretty neat.

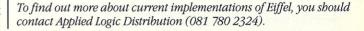
What is the C++ camp's view of Eiffel? About a year ago, I mentioned to Stroustrup (Reader's voice: 'Oob, you disgusting namedropper!') that I admired Meyer's first Eiffel book, and wondered if this wasn't the way to go. Stroustrup shook his head and said mildly: 'Go away, try solving a real problem in Eiffel, and see what you think.' Which I interpret to mean that Eiffel contains impracticalities that you only hit when you get into real-life problems.

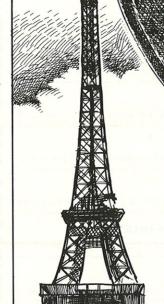
This, of course, is very close to the old argument offered by C proponents against Pascal. Pascal was great - provided you didn't need to pass variable length strings to a procedure, or use files, or create multi-module programs, or get at low-level machine features. All Pascal's major problems (except not being the basis of UNIX) were eventually solved by proprietary implementations and by the Modulas - but by then it was too

The practical problems of C++ are now emerging rapidly from the woodwork under the sheer pressure of the huge numbers using it. They are not blaring faults, as were found in the intended-for-teaching-only language Pascal, but they are there, and they are often solved by the design of Eiffel. But then Eiffel

is mostly untested, so ...

In the end, the ideal thing to do is to take Stroustrup's advice, and find out for yourself. (I have not, I must admit guiltily, yet been able to do this - the only Eiffel implementation ever seen in this office is currently out for review. But I will.) Most likely that is a tall order for most of our readers, in which case this piece serves simply to alert you to the fact that there is still life outside the Sturm und Drang of C++.





FORTRAN COMPILERS

NEW LAHEY F77L-EM/32 5.0 is now bundled with royalty-free version of Phar Lap's Extender & VMM, 486 optimisation, arrays > 16 Mb, new debugger, etc. ONLY £660.

FS-Fortran 77	DOS	£35	
Lahey F77L 5.0	DOS	£340	
Lahey Personal Fortran	DOS	£75	
LPI RM/FORTRAN 3.1	DOS	£535	
MS Fortran 5.1	OS2&Win&DOS	£205	
Prospero Fortran	DOS	£145	
Prospero PC Fortran	DOS	£55	
Watcom F77 8.5	OS2&Win&DOS	£275	
FTN77/386	386	£765	
FTN77/486	386	£895	
Lahey F77L-EM/32 5.0 & PL3	386 386	£660	
Watcom F77/386 8.5	Win&386	£450	

LOW PRICES FOR MICROSOFT & BORLAND PRODUCTS

Microsoft Basic PDS 7.1	£222
Microsoft C/C++ 7.0	£222
Microsoft C/C++ Upgrade	663
Microsoft Cobol 4.5	£435
Microsoft Fortran 5.1	£205
Microsoft Macro Assembler 6.0	£75
Microsoft Pascal 4.0	£139
Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.5	€50
Microsoft QuickC 2.5	€50
Microsoft QuickC & Assembler	£83
Microsoft QuickC for Windows	£95
Microsoft QuickPascal 1.0	£50
Microsoft Source Profiler	£45
Microsoft Test for Windows	£185
Microsoft Visual Basic	£95
Microsoft VB Prof Toolkit	£135
Microsoft Windows 3.1	£70
MS Windows SDK 3.1 (in C 7)	£222
Borland C++ 3.0	£199
Borland C++ & AFX 3.0	£295
Borland C++ & AFX Upgrade	£189
Borland Corporate Prod Pack	£330
dBase IV 1.5	£335
ProtoGen for Borland C++	£39
Turbo C++ 3.0	£50
Turbo C++ & Turbo Vision 3.0	£70
Turbo C++ for Windows	£85
Turbo Debugger & Tools	£89
Turbo Pascal 6.0	€69
Turbo Pascal Professional 6.0	£137
Turbo Pascal for Windows	£103
Turbo Vision 3.0	£25
Paradox 3.5	£335
Paradox Engine 2.0	£199
	COT

WITH FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT

C & C++ COMPILERS

NEW HIGH C/C++ 386 3.1 includes templates, global optimiser, Borland C++ compatibility options, supports Phar Lap, Ergo & Rational Extenders.
ONLY £475.

NEW WATCOM C/386 9.0 includes 486 optimisations, generates PenPoint and OS/2 2.0 apps/DLLs (as well as DOS-386, Windows and AutoCAD ADS & ADI). Can be hosted on OS/2 2.0 and integrated with Workframe/2. ONLY £485.

NEW WATCOM C 9.0 DELTA PACK adds 16-bit support (DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x) to C/386 9.0 for **ONLY £99**.

NEW MICROSOFT C/C++ 7 includes the full Windows 3.1 SDK (total over 10,000 pages of documentation!!). THIS IS NOW SHIPPING. The Upgrade includes the 3.1 SDK software only - the additional docs are available separately -call us for details.

	ACCRECATION OF THE PARTY OF THE	
Aztec C86-c	DOS	£260
Borland C++ 3.0	Win&DOS	£199
Borland C++ & AFX 3.0	Win&DOS	£295
Borland C++ & AFX U/G	Win&DOS	£189
Microsoft C/C++ 7.0	Win&DOS	£222
Microsoft C/C++ Upgrade	Win&DOS	299
MS QuickC 2.5	DOS	£50
MS QuickC & QuickAsm	DOS	£83
MS QuickC for Windows	Win	£95
Topspeed C Prof	Win&DOS	£165
Topspeed C++ Prof	Win&DOS	£165
Turbo C++ 3.0	DOS	£50
Turbo C++ for Windows	Win	£85
Watcom C 8.5	OS2&Win&DOS	£275
Watcom C 9 Delta Pack for 0	C/386	£99
Zortech C++	Win&DOS	£370
Zortech C++ S&E	Win&DOS	£550
High C/C++ 386 3.1	PL386	£475
Intel 386 C Code Builder	Win&386	£370
NDP 386 C	386	£545
Watcom C/386 9.0	Win&386	£485

Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DI

Prices do not include VAT or other local taxes, but
do include delivery in the UK and Europe.
Please check prices at time of order as ads are
prepared some weeks before publication.
This page lists some of our products- call us for a
complete price list and details of discount structure.
ORDER BY PHONE WITH YOUR CREDIT CARD.

TEL: (0364) 53499

FAX: (0364) 53071

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

Ada	Algol
Assemblers	AWK
Basic	C
C++	Cobol
Comal	Comms
Cross Dev	Database
Debuggers	Editors
Forth	Fortran
Graphics	Icon
Linkers/Locaters	Lisp
Logo	Modula-2
Pascal	Prolog
Rexx	Smalltalk
Snobol4	Version Control
Windows	Yacc & Lex

We stock many items for which there is no space in these advertisements.

C LIBRARIES & TOOLS

Comms	in Brain		Screen		
C Asynch Manager	DOS	£110	C Windows Toolkit	DOS	£59
C Comms Toolkit	DOS	£89	C-Scape + Look&Feel	OS2&DOS	£370
Essential Comms	DOS	£150	C-Worthy	DOS	£389
Greenleaf CommLib 3.2	DOS	£175	Greenleaf Datawindows	DOS	£215
Silvercomm C Asynch	DOS	£125	MEWEL Window System	DOS	£175
Database			Object Professional for C++	DOS	£140
Btrieve	Win,DOS	£310	Panel Plus II OS/28	&Win&DOS	£260
C-tree Plus	DOS	£310	ProtoGen	Win	£55
CodeBase 4.5	DOS	£195	ProtoView	Win	£299
D-ISAM	DOS	£275	TCXL-DOS 6.0	DOS	£75
Faircom Toolbox Prof	DOS	£645	Vermont Views V3.0	DOS	£299
Pro-C v2.1	DOS	£145	Vitamin C V4.0	DOS	£250
Pro-C v2.5	DOS	£495	General & Systems I	ibrarios	
Raima Data Manager	Win,DOS	£425			000
SoftFocus Btree/ISAM	DOS	£70	C Tools Plus/6.0	DOS	290
Sycero.C Network	DOS	£895	CodeRunner	DOS	£140
Graphics			Heap Expander 3.0	DOS	£85
	DOS	£110	Hold Everything	DOS	£130
Essential Graphics Chart	DOS	£110 £115	PDK £1, £2, £3	DOS	£70
Essential Graphics Kernel	DOS	£85	PowerSTOR	DOS	£85
Essential Graphics GUI	DOS	£260	Resident-C	DOS	£115
Graphic 6.0	DOS	£155	TesSeRact TSR Dev Sys 2.0	DOS	£69
graphics-MENU & Data Entry GSS GDT	OS2,DOS	£425	Math & Scient	ific	
GX Graphics 2.0	DOS	£135	C/Math Toolchest & Grafix	DOS	£45
HALO Professional 2.0	DOS	£245	Huge Virtual Array & NAT	DOS	£145
MetaWINDOW 3.7c	DOS	£155	Mathpak 87	DOS	£85
PCX Toolkit 5.0	DOS	£135	Science & Eng Tools	DOS	£55
Real-Time Graphics & M/CT	DOS	£145		000	200
TEGL Windows Toolkit II	DOS	£65	Tools		
	Alexander of the second	NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY.	C-Clearly	DOS	£85
DISK COPY	ING		Clear+ for C	DOS	£140
SERVI	C E		CodeCheck Prof	DOS	£435
We can copy files to and from 600 disk	formats includi	ng CP/M,	LALR Pro 4.2	DOS	£275
CP/M-86, MS- DOS, PC-DOS, APPLI	E. SIRIUS, BBC.	TORCH,	MKS LEX & YACC	DOS	£165
APRICOT, HP-150, TRSDOS, AMSTRA	D. ATARIST, MA	CINTOSH.	PC-Lint	OS2&DOS	£75
Our charge is £10.00 + disk + VAT v			PCYACC Prof	DOS	£435
Our charge is Liu.uu + uisk + VAI V	Airm miscoming on	oman		000	075

Our charge is £10.00 + disk + VAT with discounts on small quantities and disks are normally despatched within 24hrs of receipt. For more information call us.

GENERAL PROGRAMMERS UTILITIES

Source Print

Tree Diagrammer

Source Doc/Xref/	Pretty Printers		
Flowcharting III	DOS	£175	
Easyflow V7	DOS	£180	
SourceDoc	OS2&DOS	£270	
Source Print	DOS	£75	
Tree Diagrammer	DOS	£75	
RFFlow 2.0	Win	£69	-
Make/Version	on Control		
MKS RCS	DOS	£165	
MKS Make	DOS	£100	
PVCS Version Manager	DOS	£390	
PVCS Config Builder	DOS	£165	
SMS	DOS	£445	
Sourcerer's Apprentice Prof	DOS	£429	
TLIB 4.12	DOS	£65	
BASIC FOR	WINDOWS		

SECTION SECTIO	ACCRECATE AND SUPPRESSOR	
GFA-BASIC for Windows MS Visual Basic Realizer Visual Basic Libraries	Win Win Win	£170 £95 £275
Comms Lib (Microhelp)	Win	£95
PDQ Comm for Windows	Win	£69
Btrieve 5.1 CodeBase 4.5 MS VB Lib for SQL Server ObjectTrieve/VB PowerLibW Raima Data Manager VB/ISAM MX	Win Win Win Win Win Win	£310 £195 £300 £250 £195 £425 £59
Graphics Server for VB	Win	£85
PowerShoW	Win	£325
Microhelp Muscle	Win	£125
MS VB Prof Toolkit	Win	£135
QuickPak Pro for Windows	Win	£120
VBTools	Win	£79

£125
£290
£560
£300
£290
S

DOS

£75 £75

DEBUGGING TOOLS

Bounds Checker	386	£220
Multiscope for DOS	DOS	£140
Multiscope for Windows	Win&DOS	£270
Multiscope for OS/2	OS/2	£315
Periscope I/512K	DOS	£490
Periscope II	DOS	£150
Periscope II-X	DOS	£130
Periscope/EM	386	£195
Quaid Analyser	DOS	£130
Soft-ICE	386	£340
Soft-ICE/W	Win-386	£340
Soft-ICE & Bounds Checker	386	£470

C & C++ WINDOWS LIBRARIES

C C CTT WINDOWS DIDICIALES				
	Btrieve CodeBase 4.5 dAnalyst Gold	Win Win&DOS Win&DOS	£310 £195 £230	
	POET	Win	£299	
	C++/Views GUI Master	Win Win	£270 £380	
	ObjectGraphics for C++ ProtoGen	Win Win	£159 £55	
	ProtoGen for Borland C++	Win	£39	
	ProtoView Win++	Win Win	£299 £145	
	Windows Control Palette WindowsMaker Pro	Win Win	£85 £545	
	Zinc (inc Source)	Win&DOS	£325	

TPW V1.5

Borland has announced an intermediate upgrade for Turbo Pascal for Windows. TPW V1.5 will include support for Windows 3.1 (TrueType, OLE, Drag and Drop etc), the latest version of Resource Workshop (replacing the Whitewater Toolkit), Turbo Debugger for Windows, colour syntax highlighting and a SpeedBar. However, there will be no class browser as seen in Turbo C++ for Windows. US upgrade price is \$50 and the package should appear within the next few weeks.

SQL Connect

Following the recent release of DataEase 4.5, DataEase UK has announced the availability of SQL Connect. The product comprises a range of plug-in modules for DataEase 4.5 that allow access to distributed SQL servers such as Oracle, Microsoft and Sybase SQL Servers, and DB2 (via Micro Decisionware's DB2 Gateway product). SQL Connect costs £395 per server. Contact DataEase UK on 081 5540582.

DOS fax

Delrina Technology has released DosFax PRO, a DOS-based fax package modelled around WinFax PRO. It allows users to fax documents from any DOS application by capturing the document during print time for transmission as fax. The product works with any Sendfax, Class I or Class II compatible fax modem. DosFax PRO costs £59 and is available from Delrina UK on 081 2073163.

VB Front-end

Want to put together a Windows-based front-end for 3270 and AS/400 systems? Take a look at Wall Data's Rumba Tools for Visual Basic. Rumba adds four custom controls to the VB toolbox and provides Form Builder, a tool which automatically translates bost screen output into VB forms. A single-user licence for Rumba Tools costs £126. For further information contact Wall Data on 081 7581195.

Maths classes

Meijin++ Pro 2.0 is library of 115 C++ classes for the development of mathematical, statistical and queuing models. The latest version includes an exception bandling mechanism, semi-persistent containers, numerical and statistical analysis tools, and continuous and discrete event simulation. The library supports DOS (Zortech, Borland and Microsoft compilers), UNIX V/386, Sun and DEC platforms. Price is \$389 for the DOS version and is available from Network Integrated Services on 0101 7147550995.

3.1 - It's Here

It has been a busy month for Microsoft. First, the long awaited successor to Windows 3.0 has finally arrived. That's right, Windows 3.1 is here. Offering a range of improvements over its predecessor, 3.1 is almost guaranteed to be a huge success. Among its notable features are True Type fonts (scalable type-faces for WYSIWYG output), Object Linking and Embedding (OLE), multimedia and better network support. With several major PC manufacturers, including AST and Dell, committed to providing Windows 3.1 pre-installed, it would seem that Bill Gates has again backed a winner.

Then there's Professional Toolkit, a new addition to the Visual Basic product line which provides a number of new programming tools and controls for creating VB applications. There's a new Grid control which lets you create spreadsheet-like displays. Microsoft has also provided controls for MDI and OLE. The Bits Per Second ChartBuilder Control has been thoughtfully included with the toolkit (see .EXE Oct 1991 - Windows Graphics Without Tears). This enables VB applications to display graphs including 3D pie and bar charts. Other controls include 3D versions of the standard Check Box and Push Button, animated buttons which are capable of displaying several different bitmaps in sequence, and a rather nifty Gauge control which bears a remarkable resemblance to Borland's 'speedometer'.

Other features of the Professional Toolkit include support for multimedia, Pen computing and the Visual Basic Setup Kit which provides a set of tools for writing your own setup programs.

Windows 3.1 costs £99, although the upgrade price for existing Windows users is £45. The Professional Toolkit for Visual Basic is priced at £199, but until the end of May 1992, Microsoft is offering the toolkit to registered users of Visual Basic at a cost of £79. Phone Microsoft on 0734 270001 for details.

IBM ships OS/2 2.0

Just in time to meet its oft-quoted release date, IBM has announced the availability of its 32-bit PC operating system. OS/2 2.0 delivers three operating environments in one - DOS, Windows (applications run in standard mode) and OS/2. It will ship with over 25 'Applets' and includes the Adobe Type Manager for both Windows and PM. Borland is expected to make a PM-hosted C++ compiler available within the next few months and Watcom C V9.0 already supports the operating system. In response to criticism of hardware dependency in OS/2 1.x, IBM has established an OEM test lab in Florida. So far about 100 OEM models have passed compatibility tests.

Until 30 June the following promotional prices will apply: £40 to upgrade from OS/2 1.x, £50 for current Windows users, £65 for current DOS users and £90 if you don't have an operating system at all. The deal includes free 60-day helpline telephone support. For details ring 081 7470747.

For OS/2 developers there is an OS/2 2.0 Tools Conference to be held at the IBM South Bank Centre in London on 18-20 May 1992. The cost per delegate is £595 + VAT for the three days. Ring Natasha Warner on 0256 56144 for further information.

Borland's Brief

Borland has acquired two new programmers' tools from the US company Solution Systems: the popular (but pricey) Brief programmer's editor and the Sour-

cerer's Apprentice version control system. Both products will be re-packaged by Borland and integrated into its product line. Brief will continue to be sold as a standalone product, and special hooks will be built into the language IDEs to make using them with Brief easier. Also, some Brief capabilities will be included with the standard IDEs. According to Borland CEO Phillipe Kahn, a Windows version of the editor can be expected 'real soon'. Sourcerer's Apprentice, renamed as 'The Borland Source Control System', will be integrated into Borland's Language IDEs.

Borland hired Solution Systems' programmers when it bought the products, so it hopes to continue with development apace.

Windows Ada

Ada is now available for Windows thanks to R.R. Software. The Janus/Ada Windows toolkit works in conjunction with the Janus/Ada Professional Development System for MS-DOS. It includes an Ada interface to the Windows 3.0 and 3.1 API. It also comes with two additional Windows interfaces. The first is Ada-like which provides the Ada programmer with a simpler interface. The other Windows interface is a binding which is capable of converting existing text-only applications to Windows without re-compilation. The Janus/Ada Windows Toolkit is priced at \$400. The Janus/Ada Professional Development system for 386 MS-DOS contains a validated Ada compiler and costs \$500. For further information contact R.R. Software on 0101 608 2513133.

Borland C++ training ...

"Spock!"

"Yes Jim."

... RICHFORDS Training.

For developers, by developers, for the real world.

We're in a class of our own.

"This strange fragment, what is it?"

"It's code, Jim. C code, but not as we know it."

Book me on a course, Scotty."

HORDS WINDOWS 8819 CALL TO SCHOOLINGS CALL TO SCHOOLINGS



Windows tester

Microsoft Test for Windows is a graphical testing tool designed to create and run automated test scripts for Windowsbased applications. It is targeted at software developers but can also be used by purchasers for acceptance testing. The recorder generates scripts in a flavour of Basic by trapping mouse and keyboard events. The Test DLL can also be called from any programming language that supports DLL access such as C, Pascal or Visual Basic. Test suites can be run unattended with the results being logged to a file for subsequent examination. Test for Windows costs £279. For further details, ring Microsoft on 0734 270000.

Rocky C

Developers using HP BASIC or Rocky Mountain Basic can now port their applications to almost any platform that supports the C programming language, thanks to HP BASIC to C Translator from Workstation Source. The Translator costs £2,500. Workstation Source is on 0442 876234.

Foxy Graphics

Bits Per Second has introduced a new version of its dGE graphics library for xBASE. dGE for FoxPro V2.0 is distributed as a PLB (Fox's version of a DLL) and Bits Per Second has indicated that the new release offers double the performance of previous versions and eliminates the overhead associated with 'memory-hungry TSR drivers'. dGE for FoxPro V2.0 cost £245. Phone Bits Per Second on 0273 727119 for details.

9K in UK

So called to associate it with international quality standard ISO9000 (equivalent to BS5750 over here), 9K is a new version control system from Forté Software. Of particluar interest to xBASE developers is the fact that 9K recognises dBASE files and can monitor changes in structure and data. The product is distributed in the UK by QBS Software (tel: 081 9944842) and is priced at £149 for a single-user DOS version. A multi-user LAN version will be available shortly priced at under £500.

Who said that?

Quantech, the company that gave your PC a human voice (see .EXE Dec 91 - Sounds Peculiar), has done it again. The latest version of SoftSpeak II+ is compatible with the SoundBlaster/Thunder-Board sound cards and can also use the WAV sound files of Windows 3.1. The software-only version of SoftSpeak is priced at £59.90 with the development version at £189.90. Speak to Quantech on 091 2280513 for more information.

Fox falls to Microsoft

Microsoft's acquisition of Ohio-based Fox Software signals the company's late entry into the dBASE language arena, and is seen by many as an attempt to prevent Borland from dominating the market. Borland share prices fell with news of the announcement. Commenting on the deal, George Fletcher MD Nantucket UK said 'it reveals that Microsoft is not as advanced as it had led people to believe with its own database product, Cirrus'. He went on to soothe Clipper users by saying that 'from Nantucket's point of view, there is no threat to our leadership in the application development tools business, since neither Fox nor Microsoft has a compiler at present for either FoxPro or Cirrus'.

As part of the 'merger', David Fulton president of Fox, will join Microsoft as the database architect of Microsoft's newly formed Database and Development Tools division.

The deal leaves Nantucket battling with the two software giants for a slice of the lucrative xBASE market which has been in such turmoil in recent months.

Embed with Borland C++

C++toPROM from Systems & Software allows Borland C++ to be used to generate ROMable applications. The product takes an .EXE file and converts it to .BIN format for loading into PROM emulators or programmers. The user has complete control over the placement of code in the target system as well as being able to use memory mapped I/O at absolute addresses.

Another option is the production of .OMF files required by ICE or by target monitors such as SoftProbe TX. The C++toPROM package includes all the code required to initialise the system hardware and segment registers.

C++toPROM is priced at £255 and is distributed in the UK by Computer Solutions (tel: 0932 352744) which also provides similar products that work with Microsoft, Watcom and MetaWare C compilers.

dBASE Custom Ctrl

Q+E Database/VB (QEVB) is a new custom control for Visual Basic which provides the programmer with a tool for building Windows database applications with VB. The Query control enables the programmer to set up such information as the database to access, the sort order and the query to perform in a similar manner to how you would alter the properties of a VB ListBox. Once the Query Control has been 'drawn' onto a VB form, it can be used to provide



Too .EXE For My Shirt

Here's a photograph of our Kate Adams (left) with her captain posing in a rather trendy rugby shirt. Notice that awesome designer label, an icon of good taste and impeccable style? That's right, .EXE is sponsoring the first East to West Coast rugby tour undertaken by a women's rugby team. 23 members of the Richmond Women's Rugby Club will be travelling from Boston to San Francisco, playing five games in all. Good luck Kate!

automatic access to a database whenever a given VB control is clicked.

QEVB also provides a Grid control which enables you to display all the records and fields in a database. This provides a neat way of adding a database browser to your applications. QEVB is compatible with dBASE and supports both dBASE III and IV indexing. It also supports file-locking for writing multi-user applications. QEVB is distributed in the UK by Contemporary Software who is offering it at £99 for a limited period. Contemporary Software is on 0273 483979.

How Portable?

Open System Portability Checker from Knowledge Systems is a tool which allows you to determine the extent to which your UNIX applications conform to a number of standards including the X/Open Portability Guide (XPG), POSIX.1, POSIX.4, POSIX.16 and the ANSI C Standard.

Source code can be tested to ensure that it adheres strictly to a given standard. The type of objects can be checked over several modules and it is possible to determine whether function calls are given the correct number of parameters with the correct parameter-types. At run-time, Portability Checker monitors all system calls and checks the correct usage of pointers in order to track down 'out of bounds' errors. Open Systems Portability Checker is available on Sun 4 and is priced at £6,000 for a single-user licence. Knowledge Systems is on 0252 520667.

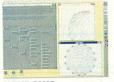
With zAppYou Can Spend More Time Doing What You Do Best.

zApp is a C++ Application Framework designed to free you from the complex details of programming in Windows, OS/2 2.0, DOS and UNIX X/MOTIF. With zApp you can now cut development time and code length by up to 80%! Leverage your development. Why program for only one environment when you can have them all? zApp gives you single source code

compatibility so you can run your applications on all the above platforms, just by recompiling. Have all the objects you'll ever need. zApp provides you with over 130 ready made object classes, encapsulating all the facilities you need to quickly create sophisticated applications, from Windows, Dialogs, Controls, Menus, Fonts, Graphics, Bitmaps, to

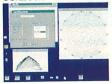
MDI, Printing, Memory Management and Forms. Get up to speed (in hours, not months), zApp comes with comprehensive tutorials and over 35 sample programs, many based on examples from Petzold's "Programming Windows", and others which show you how to use facilities like 3-D tool bars and status lines. You can use zApp now with your existing Windows programs written in C or C++ and get immediate productivity gains. Rise above the chaos and join the

new order. Try zApp risk free for 60 days. If at any time you're not satisfied, just return it for a full, unconditional refund. Call Grey Matter on (0364) 534499 or contact us via fax or CompuServe to join the thousands worldwide experiencing the benefits of zApp.



WINDOWS

OS/2 PM





UNIX X/MOTIF



SOME OF ZAPP'S ADVANCED FEATURES INCLUDE:

Simplified Window **Definition** Create a window in one line of code.

Unified Display Architecture (Device Context) Use the same drawing code for windows, printers, bitmaps, meta-files and OLE.

Fixed Text Pane Printf to a window without worrying about repainting.

Logical Size and **Dimensioning Objects** Automatically resize objects based on display metrics.

Frame/Pane

Architecture Separates frame windows, with application menus, from pane windows, with display code. Pane windows may be easily attached to different frames which greatly increases code reuse and simplifies maintenance.

Automatic Window Sizing and Positioning Sizer objects easily specify how a window is resized in relation to its parent, greatly simplifying complex

Data Entry Forms Comprehensive input val-idation for simplified data entry dialog box creation.

screen design.

Flexible Message Handling Messages can be dynamically dispatched to any object at compile

time or runtime.

Transparent MDI Support Instantly convert single document applica-tions to MDI. Menu switching and other complex details are han-

dled automatically. Controls Automatically superclassed at runtime, including third party custom controls.

Automatic Optimized Memory Management System Hundreds of thousands of objects can be allocated.

Advanced Printing Support Includes banding, status dialogs, and



zApp for: Windows \$195 Windows

w/Source \$295 DOS & Windo

w/Source \$495 QS12 8 Window w/Source \$695

UNIXX/MOTIF w/Source 4th Q'92



Application

Framework

zApp requires no run time royalties, is available with source and is written in standard C++. zApp supports Borland 3.0, Microsoft 7.0, Zortech and other C++ compilers. For a free copy of the zApp demonstration software, send us a request via CompuServe or call Grey Matter. Corporate training available.



2065 Landings DriveMountain View, CA 94043 Fax 0101 415 691 9099 Phone 0101 415 691 9000 CompuServe 70550 2570 BBS 0101 415 691 9990

Grey Matter (UK), Prigg Meadow Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF Phone 0364 53499 Fax 0364 53071

The unique windows based



0276.6911 0276.692269

client/server application builder.

PowerBuilder[™]

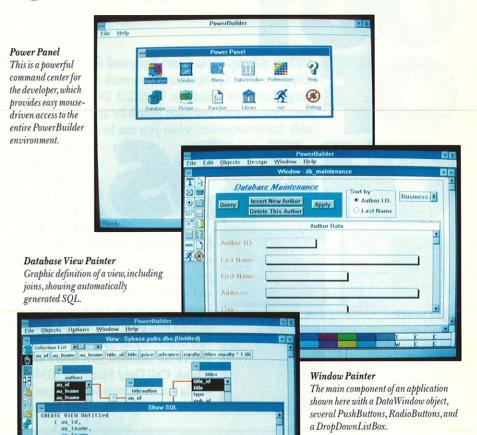
PowerBuilder is the most powerful and easy-to-use environment for building industrial-strength client/ server applications. It couples an easy, intuitive graphic-user interface with your powerful server-based relational (SQL) database.

PowerBuilder takes the best characteristics of traditional systems and combines them with the best features of the new Windows-oriented, PC-based client/server architecture.

Traditional development languages like C or COBOL either don't address the client/server world or are too cumbersome for MIS developers concerned with productivity.

PowerBuilder takes a different approach. It lets you *paint* applications quickly and easily. And when your needs change, you alter them in minutes, not weeks.

Getting started is simple. Power-Builder lets you access all of its features from one central location, called the Power Panel. Anything you need to do is just a mouse-click away.



I would like to: Receive a PowerBuilder Info Pack Attend a PowerBuilder Seminar Evaluate PowerBuilder Name: Job Title: Company: Address: Tel No: Fax No:



Admiral Software Limited Admiral House 193-199 London Road, Camberley Surrey GU15 3JT Tel: (0276) 692269 Fax: (0276) 691541

Powersoft.



DOSX Born-again

Zortech's DOSX, the 32-bit DOS extender which was shipped with Zortech C++ V3.0, has been re-vamped and is now available from FlashTek under the new guise of X-32. Improvements include a debugger interface which enables developers to perform source-level debugging on the spawn (), system() and exec() system calls. X-32 also has a bigger brother called X-32VM which provides up to 3.5 GB of virtual memory. X-32 is compatible with XMS, VCPI and DPMI and is presently available for the Zortech compiler. FlashTek distributes X-32 together with X-32VM as a single package which costs £60 (no royalties). X-32 is available in the UK from Murray Communications on 0476 74108.

X For DOS

Quaterdeck has unveiled DESQview/X, the latest release of its popular DOS multitasker. Quaterdeck has boldly proclaimed that 'DESQview/X is the first full DOS client/server implementation of the X Windows System'.

There is support for remote computing and Quaterdeck has provided the facility to run DOS text and Microsoft Windows applications remotely on another DESQview/X PC or X workstation. It is possible to cut-and-paste between different windows irrespective of whether the applications within the windows are running locally or remotely. DESQview/X includes the Application Manager, File Manager and the Adobe Type Manager which provides 13 Type 1 fonts for X Windows and enables DOS text applications to run inside scalable windows. Quaterdeck's QEMM386 and Manifest are bundled with DEQview/X.

Support for OSF/Motif and Open Look is also available separately. DESQview/X costs £199 and comes with Network Manager which provides support for Novell Netware and NetBIOS networks.

A Network Manager for TCP/IP is also available at a cost of £149. The OSF/Motif

Window Manager is priced at £189. The Open Look Window Manager costs £149. Quaterdeck can be contacted on 0245 496699.

MOT for LAN

LANprobe is a software-based network analyser which can be installed on any PC or AT machine. LANprobe supports Novell NetWare 286, Novell NetWare 386, Microsoft LAN Manager and IBM LAN Server protocols. The menu-driven software is able to capture network traffic in real time and then display the information in a variety of formats, including one which displays an annotated decoding of the protocol packets. The efficiency of the network can be displayed graphically on a PC's screen using bar graphs. It is also possible to use LANprobe to detect unauthorised accesses to the network, without alerting potential hackers.

The software is distributed with a network card which has been programmed to capture all network traffic. LANprobe costs \$995 and is produced by General Software on 0101 206 3914285.

Are you Experienced?

Experience for Windows from Expert Edge adds another product to the burgeoning catalogue of Windows application development tools.

The product combines visual design tools with a 4GL-like programming language that can be used to develop database applications. File formats are compatible with dBASE data and index files. There is also support for DLL access from the scripting language and DDE support. The company is planning to provide links to a variety of SQL servers in subsequent releases.

Experience for Windows is currently available at an introductory price of £495 (a saving of £200). A run-time version is also available for £795 (saving £300). Expert Edge is on 081 9417433.

PC Teletext

Tune into the Ceefax and Oracle teletext transmissions with Optimum Technology's OPT-III/S teletext receiver. This external box-of-tricks plugs into a PC's RS232 port and enables you to view pages on-screen, or save the information to disk. By converting the raw data to ASCII, it is possible to load the information into a database or spreadsheet.

The software that comes with OPT-III/S includes a utility to set the system clock to the teletext time, sequencing software which provides a batch file mechanism for automating the process of selecting which pages to view/print, and the OPTIII.SYS device driver which provides a mechanism for controlling OPT-III/S from within your own software. OPT-III/S External Receiver is priced at £295. An internal version is also available at a cost of £195. For more information phone Optimum Technology Ltd on 081 2030220.

Objects of '92

Object Expo-Europe is a new annual exhibition of object-oriented technology, which will take place on 14-17 July 1992 at the Church House Conference centre, Westminster, London. There will be over 40 companies exhibiting OOP products and more than 50 lectures, tutorials and panel discussions. Details of the conference can be obtained from David Lloyd on 071 306 77331.

From C To C++

Bjarne Stroustrup, the father of C++, will be speaking at the C Plus C++ In Action conference at the London Gatwick Airport Hilton on the 8-12 June 1992 in which he will discuss the transition from C to C++. 'In Europe, I have more problems explaining that C++ doesn't have all of C's faults', said Stroustrup, '...even C doesn't have all the faults ascribed to it!' Details of the conference can be obtained from the Boston University Conference Office on 071 2592032.

3 Day GUI

Cambridge Connectivity promise to give one of your character-based UNIX applications a GUI in 3 days or your money back. Using the Soft Option development kit one of the company's engineers will spend 3 days on-site and knock up a windowed version all for £3,950 which includes a copy of the kit (extra copies priced at £2,000). For more information on Soft Option and the current promotion contact Cambridge Connectivity on 0954 51968.

3270 Emulator

Select Windows Client V1.1 is the latest release of Digital Communications Associates' 3270 terminal emulation package for Windows. Select Windows provides up to five 3270 sessions and 64 LU 6.2 sessions. Each session can be displayed in a resizeable window. DCA Select Windows Client V1.1 costs £2,749 for a comms server-based licence. DCA can be contacted on 0442 231414.

Open Look Debug

TauMetric's C++ debugger is an Open Look-hosted debugger for the TauMetric C++ compiler on the Sun SPARCstation. Program information including source code, program I/O and scope information is displayed in one of five windows. There is also a graphical class browser which is able to display instant variables using a point-and click method to dereference pointers. TauMetric's C++ debugger and browser costs £1,200 and is distributed in the UK by Instrumatic Ltd on 0628 476741.

Letters

We welcome short letters on any subject that is relevant to software development. Please write to The Editor, .EXE Magazine, 10 Barley Mow Passage, Chiswick, London W4 4PH. Unless your letter is marked 'Not for Publication', it will be considered for inclusion in this section.

Beer money

I am compelled to write to you after a recent software supply experience. The prospective client was a 'computer literate' hotel owner. The client had purchased an integrated accounts package in the dim hope that it would satisfy his requirements. The package was eminently unsuitable for his purposes. This left him wary of software suppliers. In an effort to allay his fears, I produced a system outline documentation and was greeted with, '...anybody could run that off on a word-processor'. Temper in check, I patiently explained that this document provided the basis for an agreement between ourselves which would be referred to and amended as the implementation progressed. Unimpressed, the client changed tack and stated that he could probably get some newly qualified computer person to do the whole thing for 'beer money'.

The point I'm trying to make is that there isn't enough control over software providers and that 'computer literate' is too ambiguous a term. I am a conscientious developer and will only supply software that I know will do the job. I'd rather lose a client than supply to make the sale (poverty doesn't frighten me) - I'll probably lose this one when the hotel owner receives the quotation for a bespoke system I've sent!

> Roland Lees MicroSolus, Motherwell

Too Extreme

Regarding the article Are backers really criminals? by David Martin in .EXE April 1992. While the factual content of the article was, well, factual, and such an article was certainly necessary, I think if the ranting opinions and vitriol are stripped out of the piece one is left with perhaps only half the number of words.

While Mr Martin is certainly entitled to his opinions, his assumption that anyone who

does not subscribe to his views is ignorant or stupid is puerile. His belief that hacking will be stopped by this legislation is simply wrong. Security will still be required, for the same reasons as before.

Mr Martin believes that hacking can and should be eliminated by ever more vicious penalties. In no other part of our law is anything equating to trespass even a criminal offence, but thanks to the CMA it carries a scale five fine. How does he justify this? He then criticises Judge Francis Aglionby for not understanding the reasoning behind the law. Good God, man, I don't understand the reasoning (and neither, if truth be told, does he)!

The CMA, like the DPA, is useless. They were drafted as a response to public worries about banking security, credit references, and the like; being thrown together by other uninformed people they do not address the real issues. Mr Martin, you claim to be an expert. You have a responsibility to inform in a rational manner, rather than to propagate the kind of idiocy and scaremongering that brought the acts into existence in the first place.

Jules May Herts

Increased privacy

Peter Sabine-Bacon's Soapbox article in March's .EXE was in my opinion very much along the right lines. In the final paragraph he states that the technique he proposes does not hide private member functions. The solution to this is very simple.

Rather than place the private members of a class in a struct as he proposes, place them in another class where the private member functions can also be declared. His example then becomes:

Public Header File (for distribution)

```
class ObjectImp;
class Object
```

```
private:
  ObjectImp * pImp;
  Object(int data);
  ~Object();
  int GetData();
  Private Header File (not for distribution)
class ObjectImp
friend class Object;
private:
  int Value;
  int PrivateFunc();
  Source File
#include "<public header>"
#include "<private header>"
Object::Object( int data )
  pImp = new ObjectImp:
  pImp->Value = data;
Object::~Object()
  delete pImp;
int Object::GetData()
```

I don't claim this idea as mine originally, as I first saw it in the header files for Glockenspiel's CommonView.

return pImp->Value;

Nicholas King Olivetti Systems & Networks

Paul Kemp replies - actually I wrote the article based on work with Peter. Your proposed extension is indeed an improvement, and I think is a good model for suppliers of C++ libraries and developers alike.

Letter of the Month

The writer of the best letter of the month, as judged by the Editor, will receive a £20 book voucher, courtesy of Just Computer Books. The best letter is the one printed first. Please note that letters submitted to this page may be edited.

Put an end to software piracy!

Meet the growing family of security keys from Software Security.

Each one a specialist at enforcing your license agreement in virtually any user environment you can think of. Whether it's DOS, UNIX, Macintosh or OS/2... whether it's a single user installation or a LAN.

Simply connect the appropriate key to a single user computer, or a non-dedicated file server in a network, and you control all access to your protected application.

Users, however, won't even know it's there. The keys are transparent and won't impact software functionality or the ability to make back up copies. Normal node and LAN operations are unaffected.

Simple. Unassuming. Ever vigilant. Easy to incorporate into your application package. And quite possibly the most profitable hardware investment a software developer can make.

To find out more, call:

(0784) 430060





Software Security International Ltd

21a The Precinct, High Street, Egham, Surrey, United Kingdom, TW20 9HN
National telephone: Egham (0784) 430060 fax: (0784) 430050 International telephone: +44 784 430060 fax: +44 784 430050



An introduction to OS/2 2.0

OS/2 version 2 is IBM's first truly integrated operating platform for DOS, Windows and OS/2. Michael Price takes a first look for .EXE Magazine.

OS/2 2.0 is IBM's first version of OS/2 to support 32-bit, finally exploiting the full capabilities of the Intel 386 and 486 processors. The flat memory model allows programs to address memory as one single huge address space, and demand paging makes it feasible. However, OS/2 2.0 has not forgotten its origins. It can still run 16-bit OS/2 applications without change. Windows 3 binary compatibility is provided in a protected environment. DOS applications are supported using the virtual 8086 mode, to provide multiple virtual DOS machines. All processes run in protect mode, and the virtualisation of interrupts and hardware access allows even communications programs to run in the background.

OS/2 2.0 still offers full multi-tasking, multithreaded pre-emptive operation and installable file system support, with HPFS (High Performance File System, an alternative to the FAT-based file system), CD-ROM support and an enhanced version of the FAT file system. And the OS/2 development tool kit has been upgraded and is joined by some new products to help take advantage of the simpler 32-bit programming model. The observations in this article are based on the interim release 6.304E of OS/2 version

Installing OS/2 2.0

When you acquire a new operating system for a machine, the first down-to-earth practical consideration is fixed disk organisation. The simplest approach is to install OS/2 2.0 as the main operating system on a single partitioned disk. This is the simplest approach and is used when OS/2 2.0 will be used all the time. It does give the option to boot DOS, either through dual boot (with FAT formatting) or as a 'guest' system.

OS/2 2.0 also supplies a boot manager facility which gives up to three alternative primary partitions, each with a separate operating system (eg MS-DOS 5.0, OS/2 1.x and OS/2 2.0). Of course, only one of these partitions can be active at any one time, so files cannot be shared between the separate systems. The boot manager needs 1 MB of disk space at the start or at the end of the fixed disk. As long as there are no more than three primary partitions, the remaining disk space can be divided into one or more logical partitions that stay accessible. Each operating system can access the files in the logical partitions, so it is possible to share, for example, the SWAPPER.DAT file between OS/2 1.x and OS/2 2.0.

As well as the many partitioning options, OS/2 2.0 is equally generous in its options for actually installing the code. As usual, the product can be installed from diskette, either 3.5" or 5.25". The installation must be from the boot floppy drive. The improved installation process appears to work faster, and effective use of graphics illustrates the progress of the installation. However, with twenty diskettes for the base version, and more again for extended services, this can be a long and tedious process.

The installation is heavily tailorable. A minimum system takes less than 20Mb of disk space, while selecting all the optional features, including reference books and additional fonts, takes in excess of 40Mb of disk space. OS/2 2.0 offers some pre-defined selections, or a free choice, and it is possible to go back later and add any features that may have been missed the first time round.

OS/2 2.0 includes a migration database that includes specifications of various DOS, Windows and OS/2 programs. This enables the system to search for all matching applications on any of the accessible drives, and place them in folders on the OS/2 desktop, with the appropriate settings. A custom version of the database file can be created, to ensure that required applications get added automatically.

The Desktop

The appearance of OS/2 2.0 is different from any of the previous PC operating environments. In the workplace shell, everything is on one screen, the desktop (Figure 1 - Desktop and Folders). There are four types of object associated with the desktop - data file, program, device and folder. The folder is a container for other objects, and the desktop is itself a special folder that fills the entire screen.

When OS/2 2.0 is installed, the desktop is created with some initial folders, including OS/2 System, Information and Templates. Additional folders will also be created with migration of existing Windows or DOS applications, or installation of additional components such as the extended services (for database or communications functions).

Each object has an associated pop-up menu, displayed using mouse button 2. This offers copy, move or delete functions for the object. Opening the object gives access to an additional menu through which the characteristics of the object can be set or changed. Double clicking with mouse button 1 starts program objects. It is also possible to associate programs with specific data file types (for example, .DOC files could be associated with DW5/2) and then double clicking on the data object will cause the appropriate program to be started. By default, data file objects will be associated with the system editor.

This new way of working may be too much of a change for some users who are used to a particular environment. For these, OS/2 2.0 offers the option to make the system look like OS/2 1.x or Windows. It is necessary to boot the system from an OS/2 diskette (typically Install diskette #1) in order to modify the OS2. INI file. The modification is done by running the MAKEINI program from the \OS2 directory; the command

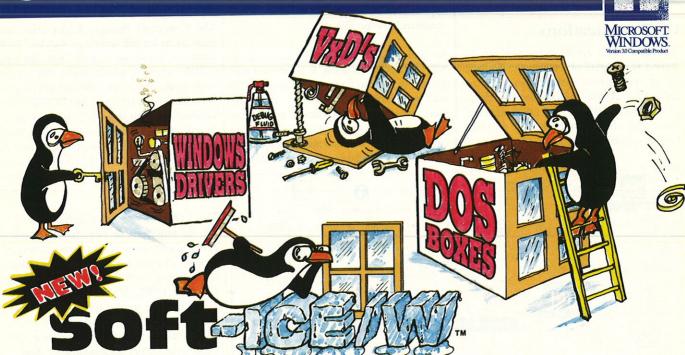
MAKEINI OS2.INI OS2 13.RC

produces the appearance of OS/2 1.x when the machine is next booted from fixed disk,

MAKEINI OS2.INI WIN 30.RC starts a Windows 3 emulation.



Get Inside WINDOWS!



Debug Windows at the systems level!

Soft-ICE/W takes you inside Windows! Debug and explore with power and flexibility not found in any other Windows debugger! Soft-ICE/W allows you to debug at the systems or applications level or simply learn the inner workings of Windows.

- Debug VxD's, drivers and interrupt routines at source level
- Debug interactions between DOS T&SR's and Windows Apps
- Debug programs in DOS boxes
- Display valuable system information (from the total memory occupied by a Windows application, to the complex internal structures of Windows)

Soft-ICE/W uses the 386/486 architecture to provide break point capabilities that normally require external hardware. Nu-Mega, which pioneered this technology with the introduction of its award winning Soft/ICE for DOS, now gives Windows programmers the same debugging power... and still at a software price.

Own the debugger that combines the best "view" of Windows internals with the most powerful break points of any software debugger.

Soft-ICE/W . . . Only £259.00 +VAT

CodeView for Windows users: see what you're debugging without flash.

CV/1 version 2.0 runs CodeView in a graphics window while viewing your application screen. Runs on any display that supports Windows.

CV/1 . . . Only £95.00 +VAT

WHAT THE EXPERTS ARE SAYING

"Soft-ICE for Windows is great! It helped me find, in fifteen minutes, a killer bug in a Windows virtual device driver that had eluded two people for several months. I can't see doing Windows development of any kind -- whether writing Windows applications, device drivers, or even DOS programs that have to run under Windows -without it. In addition to being great for finding bugs, Soft-ICE for Windows has been essential for my work on a forthcoming book: on Undocumented Windows. Soft-ICE for Windows goes anywhere and does everything, so it's essential for anyone who wants to poke around inside Windows Enhanced mode. DOS programmers will find it a perfect way to learn how the Windows DOS extender and DPMI server work, and how Windows interacts with DOS. Windows Enhanced mode is the hacker's paradise of the 90s, and Soft-ICE for Windows is the tool that every serious Windows or DOS hacker will need. Nu-Mega has done a brilliant

Andrew Schulman

Software Engineer, Phar Lap Software Editor, <u>Undocumented DOS</u> Coauthor, <u>Undocumented Windows</u> (forthcoming)

Tel: (071) 833 1022

Fax: (071) 837 6411

3-5 Cynthia Street, London N1 9JF System Science RISK = NULL 30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

MICROSOFT WINDOWS IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF MICROSOFT CORP. Soft-ICE/W AND CV/1 ARE TRADEMARKS OF NU-MEGA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.



These procedures provide the appearance of the selected operating environment, but not the functionality. They will however make it easier for users to find the facilities they require.

OS/2 applications

Normally OS/2 applications will be installed as program objects on the desktop or in appropriate folders and started using the mouse buttons or the dropdown menus. However, OS/2 applications may also be started from an OS/2 command line.

The OS/2 System folder contains a Command Prompts folder which, in turn, contains icons for full screen or window OS/2 sessions. When one of these is selected, the appropriate session is started, permitting applications to be initiated from the OS/2 command line provided.

Re-selecting the OS/2 prompt icon (which will be shaded to show it is in use) will merely switch the focus to that session. To start additional OS/2 sessions, copy the icon into the same folder or a different folder, and then start that new icon. There can be many OS/2 sessions, subject to the limits of the available memory (although

the new paging approach to virtual memory allows a much higher level of overcommitment than previous versions).

Running DOS

The Command Prompts folder also contains icons for full screen or window DOS sessions. These are virtual DOS machine (VDM) sessions which utilise the virtual 8086 mode of the Intel 386 and 486 processors. There can be up to 240 DOS sessions defined. As with the OS/2 sessions, additional VDMs are accessed by duplicating the icons. Alternatively, to start applications from the desktop or a folder, you can associate program objects with DOS full screen or window sessions

The VDMs can be extensively tailored to suit the requirements of particular applications. There are settings for the keyboard, mouse, and printer, and a range of settings for memory, including DPMI, DOS high, DOS size, UMB, EMS and XMS. Controls for video include mode, memory allocation, retrace, ROM mapping and window refresh. Other settings of interest are the startup drive, version data, and background execution.

These DOS sessions bear little resemblance to the OS/2 DOS box of old. As well as having multiple sessions, OS/2 2.0 relieves the severe memory constraints. With the default settings, VDM sessions will make 602 KB out of 640 KB available. With settings of DOS high and UMB this rises to 632 KB, with over 40 KB of free UMB space also available (see Figure 4 - Virtual DOS Machines). Moreover, all this space will normally stay available for programs, whatever device drivers are needed, since the devices will actually be supported by OS/2 device drivers linked to virtual DOS device drivers.

If this is still not enough, restricting the video mode to CGA will allow a DOS session of 736 KB, of which 698 KB is available for applications. With CGA, DOS high and UMB, programs can be as large as 728 KB.

Windows

Windows applications can be started from an OS/2 session merely by typing the application name. For example, typing WIN-WORD will launch Word for Windows in a WIN-OS2 session. Kernel support for Windows is included in OS/2 2.0 and it can run existing Windows 2.x and Windows 3 (standard mode) applications unchanged. Windows 3 Enhanced mode is not supported; IBM says this is not a problem, because the extra facilities (extra memory, multiple DOS sessions etc) offered by that mode are duplicated by OS/2 itself. Pro-

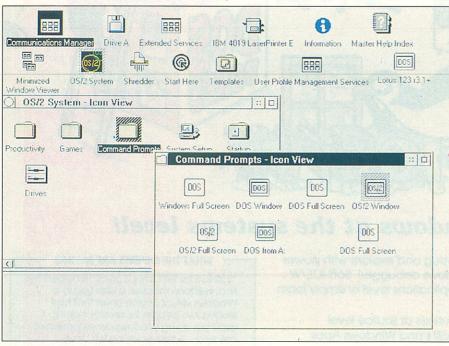


Figure 1 - Desktop and Folders

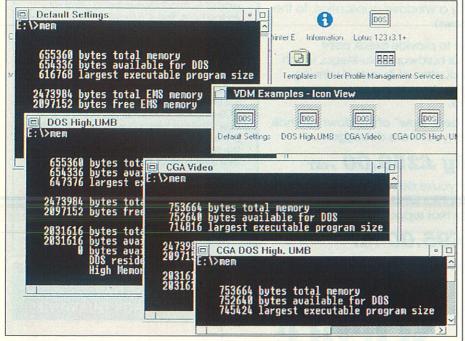
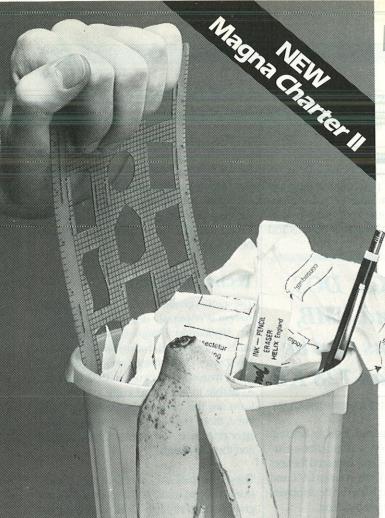


Figure 2 - Virtual DOS Machines



899 min 880 min 580

Out with the Old

In with the New

MagnaCharter II relieves the pain of drawing charts.



MagnaCharter was one of the success stories of 1990. MagnaCharter II is the latest version of this much acclaimed product — for Microsoft Windows 3. Based on the spreadsheet principle, MagnaCharter II lets you build any kind of chart in minutes rather than hours and includes all the standard flowcharting symbols. Use the "crowsfeet" for database diagrams.

MagnaCharter II divides the screen into cells, identified by a double mouse click or keyboard entry into which symbols are placed. All available symbols are displayed as icons — or add your own. The various features are accessed via drop down menus, dialogue boxes and multiple windows with a wide

down menus, dialogue boxes and multiple windows with a wide range of text styles and sizes available. Editing is by simple cutand-paste techniques and links between symbols can be "auto" or "conditional". **MagnaCharter II** supports PostScript output and a wide range of printers. Through the Clipboard, pass bitmaps, metafiles and text.

MagnaCharter II supports Windows 3 (MagnaCharter 1.03 is still available for DOS). Published by Systemstar, MagnaCharter II is available for £160 excluding VAT and P&P. Price includes a complete manual and examples to help you achieve professional results fast.

Order yours today by contacting Systemstar on (0992) 500919.



PHAR LAP

286 DOS-EXTENDER SOK

SYSTEMSTAR



1-3 Parliament Square, Hertford, SG14 1EX Telephone: (0992) 500919 Facsimile: (0992) 554261

CIRCLE NO. 909



Let Phar Lap's 286 DOS Extender™ turn your Microsoft C compiler into a multi-megabyte power tool.

It has never been so easy to C beyond 640K DOS. With your copy of Microsoft C and the Phar Lap 286 DOS Extender you hav all the tools you need to build multi-megabyte, protected mode applications quickly and easily — often by simply relinking without making source code changes. 286 DOS Extender enables you to build programs that have room for more features and capabilities

without having to suffer with overlays or EMS. Best of all, you do not have to forsake your Microsoft C tools, including your Code View debugger. No more "out of Heap" messages when compiling under Windows or with networks.

Total Compatibility

Because 286 DOS Extender is embedded into your program, it is invisible to the end-user. Your program looks exactly like any other DOS application. There is no new operating environment for your end-user to buy or learn. Any of the 30 million 80286, 386 or 486 PCs that can run DOS can run with 286 DOS Extender. Since Phar Lap products support the XMS, VCPI and DPMI standards, applications built with 286 DOS Extender can also run with DESOview and all modes of Microsoft Windows.

So if DOS is looking smaller than ever, call Systemstar today on (0992) 500919 and C what it looks like beyond 640K — we open a world of memory.





SYSTEMSTAR



1-3 Parliament Square, Hertford, SG14 1EX Telephone: (0992) 500919 Facsimile: (0992) 554261



gram objects for Windows applications can also be defined, as for DOS and OS/2 applications. Windows programs may be run in full screen sessions, or in their own OS/2 desktop windows.

There are some graphics mode restrictions running DOS and Windows applications. Only full screen Windows sessions are supported with an XGA adapter with the desktop installed as XGA. Some applications may also be suspended when in the background. WIN-OS/2 does run on systems with VGA adapters, or with XGA adapters where the desktop is installed as VGA.

DOS Versions

There may be need for a specific DOS version to run a program that does not run correctly in DOS emulation. For example, if a DOS program uses a device whose driver does not load into an emulated DOS session, a real DOS session will be required.

The first step is to create a method for starting the specific DOS version. This can be a bootable diskette, a DOS partition on drive C, or an image file on fixed disk.

The path and file name of the specific DOS must be entered in the DOS startup drive setting. The FSFILTER.SYS must be included in the CONFIG.SYS to give access to the OS/2 file systems. These requirements are described in detail in the general help facility provided on the desktop. This approach will load any kernel that would run on the 8086 processor, including, for example, MS-DOS 5.0 or DR DOS 6.0.

Programming Tools

The IBM OS/2 2.0 developer's toolkit provides a comprehensive selection of languageindependent build tools, productivity tools and sample programs, on-line reference information and a kernel debugger. This toolkit can be used with the IBM WorkFrame/2, which is a configurable project-oriented application development environment featuring an SAA/CUA conforming user interface. It is built with an open interface to serve as the integration point for the tools in the developer's toolkit as well as tools supporting C and other languages.

IBM continues its move away from the Microsoft camp with C Set/2, a 32-bit SAA C compiler with run-time libraries, which generates native code for OS/2 V2.0. It also includes a fully interactive, full function, source level PM debugger. For 16-bit developments, existing compilers and tools can

of course continue to be used. Work-Frame/2 allows both 16 and 32-bit OS/2 tools to be plugged in.

There will also be an OS/2 2.0 version of the System Performance Monitor/2, an integrated package of performance monitoring and analysing facilities. SPM/2 enables developers to monitor and verify performance objectives, to analyse problems and

With CGA, DOS bigh and UMB, programs can be as large as 728 KB

as an aid for tuning and load balancing. SPM/2 can be run on a stand-alone machine, when data is usually captured for later analysis. It can also operate across a LAN, and in this case the captured data can be displayed in real time on a separate machine.

Applications design

OS/2 2.0 takes full advantage of the 386 processor flat memory model and paged virtual memory. This means that applications do not have to manipulate selectors and offsets, but can view memory as a large, linear address space addressable by 32-bit offsets from the start of memory.

OS/2 2.0 provides different names and entry points for all 16-bit and 32-bit APIs, which makes it possible to mix 16-bit and 32-bit code and calls within a single EXE module. Only 16-bit or only 32-bit APIs can be used in a single C module however, because of include file support. The same type names are used in both environments. For example, take a statement such as:

LAB buffer = "hello";

In the 16-bit environment this is expanded to:

char far *buffer = "hello";

but in the flat model 32-bit environment, where everything is addressable, this becomes:

char *buffer = "hello";

The 32-bit memory layout of OS/2 2.0 is accomplished on the 386 by creating a very large segment, which can be up to 4 GB in size. A code segment and a data segment are mapped onto this segment, and near addresses are used throughout. Two flat selectors are used, and the base

addresses of these are always zero, giving 0:32 referencing.

To make things compatible with 16-bit applications, tiling is used to map the area into 64 KB regions. The maximum address in the tiled memory region is 512 MB. The addresses are referenced using 16:16 addresses. The first 512 MB of the OS/2 2.0 virtual address space forms the compatibility region.

Technical library

The new version of the OS/2 operating system is copiously documented. There is an Application Design Guide, three volumes of the Programming Guide, three Device Driver Development publications, two REXX manuals and two SAA CUA manuals. Available in both hard copy and 'on-line' form are the Control Programming reference, three volumes of Presentation Manager reference, the System Object manual and the IPF manual.

These manuals are aimed at the professional programmer, and they deal with migrations from 16-bit to 32-bit as well as from DOS or Windows. All this material is additional to the manuals provided with OS/2 2.0 and associated products.

For the independent software developer, further help is available from IBM's developer assistance programme. This offers a range of facilities including OS/2 products and publications on CD-ROM, an electronic bulletin board service, and specialist workshops to aid in porting and testing 32-bit applications. This programme is run from the UK and provides cross-Europe support.

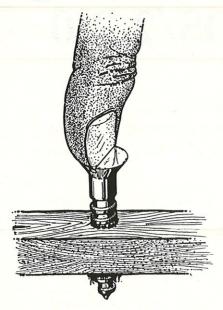
Summary

This has covered just some of the features of the new version, but it may begin to show that OS/2 2.0 is not just for OS/2 developers. DOS and Windows applications can run just as well in this new environment. When building new applications, the multiple, large memory, protected mode and independent sessions could be a positive boost to development productivity, whatever the target.

EXE

Michael has worked in the mainframe environment for many years, in technical and development roles, and switched in the early eighties to the architecture and design of systems based on PCs and local area networks. Currently, Michael is a systems design consultant in the financial industry arena.

8051 Programming?



If you've tried this, you'll know what it's like using 8051 assembler.

Admittedly, given enough time and effort, even the impossible can be accomplished.

But can your project afford to wait?

By opting for Keil C51, you will get better results faster and without pain.

C51 is *very* simple to use and yet yields the fastest and smallest code of any 8051 C compiler. With direct access to the 8051 cpu at a bit/register level in C, assembler programmers feel instantly at home.

C51 Professional Edition Comprises:

- * Full ANSI C implementation for the 8051 family
- * Near-assembler code efficiency
- * Function-level optimisation
- * Extensions for 80C517/87C751
- * Small/Compact/Large/Banked memory support
- * DScope51+ cpu simulator/debugger
- * A51 macro assembler
- * 8051 Real Time Executive
- * Support from official C51 User Group

To see how C51 takes the pain out of 8051 programming, call now for our comprehensive information pack.

Hitex (UK) Ltd. Warwick University Science Park Coventry, CV4 7EZ.



Tel 0203 692066, FAX 0203 692131

CIRCLE NO. 911

Blast! The 640K DOS barrier...

Let's face it. Today's average PC sports at least 1 meg of RAM, often more. So its natural that your programs should be able to make the most of the many benefits of Extended Memory. Bring on the dynamite – the TopSpeed DOS Extender Toolkit. Not only does it give you an extended development environment, it also gives you a powerful toolkit to produce DOS programs that can make full use of extended memory.

- Provides 512 Mb virtual address space
- Full range of DOS calls.
- OS/2 family API
- Supports XMS, DPMI, and VCPI
- Comprehensive porting guide
- Multi-threading and DLL support
- Supports C++, C, Pascal and Modula-2
- Royalty free distribution

For a detailed information pack on the TopSpeed DOS Extender and other TopSpeed languages call us now on 0234 267500.

Much existing code can be ported to the TopSpeed DOS Extended Environment without re-coding. The TopSpeed DOS Extender Toolkit supports TopSpeed C++, C, Modula-2 and Pascal and requires a 286 processor or better.

TopSpeed products are available in the UK from Grey Matter 0364–53499, System Science 071-833-1022, The Software Construction Company 0763-244114 and other leading software tool vendors.

JPI, The Mansards, Tavistock Street, Bedford, MK40 2RX Tel: 0234-267500. Fax: 0234-217094

* Special pricing for existing users

Blast the 640K DOS barrier with TopSpeed



Positioning OS/2 2.0

OS/2 1.x failed because of 286 code. Windows 3.0, the current favourite, is technically unsound; it must be superseded. Martin Healey wonders which will inherit the mantle: OS/2 2.0 or Windows NT?

The original concept of a PC for individual personal computing is still valid, particularly with portables, but the corporate world is now seeking to integrate users. This is done by interconnecting PCs using LAN technology, the PC acting as a workstation (the client). Shared resources, in particular files, databases, print spoolers and communication gateways reside on one or more servers. PC hardware can also be used for the server but this role will soon be transferred to RISC-based hardware, which is far more cost-effective for larger servers.

The essential difference between a personal computer and a workstation is that the latter must include communications functions with its operating system, while communications is an application on a personal system. The connectivity services of the workstation software should be transparent to both user and programmer and should be robust (protected mode). Thus a 386 PC with MS-DOS is a personal computer while the same hardware with OS/2 or UNIX is a workstation by the above definition.

MS-DOS versus the Mac

The inadequacy of the character-based user interface of MS-DOS has been sharply brought into focus by the Apple Macintosh. The Mac provides a consistent environment for applications, while all DOS programs are different, resulting in excessive training and support costs. Furthermore, multi-session working is a natural enhancement to any user interface (virtual screens on CDOS or UNIX), which can be enhanced if independent sessions can be activated in graphical windows. This was the advancement offered by Mac Multifinder and on the PCs by Windows 3 or DESQview (in contrast to Windows, Windows 2 and GEM which only provided multiple windows to the one program). Once multi-session, windowed interfacing is established, the well known enhancements such as cut-andpaste, drag-and-drop and icon driven commands become particularly effective.

Unfortunately, the combination of transparent communications services and multisession working requires a rather sophisticated operating system, preferably one with true pre-emptive scheduling and multi-tasking. The primary examples of this were the enhanced UNIX executives developed for engineering workstations, eg SunOS, HP/UX or AIX. The engineering workstations and the Mac never suffered from MS-DOS, the epitome of single-tasking software, and hence provide excellent workstation/network solutions.

Because of the existence of MS-DOS and MS-DOS applications, there have been many brave attempts to create networked systems which provide some continuity. These fall into two classes: a) DOS workstations with a shared file server, dominated by Novell Netware and b) multi-session, windowed executives on top of DOS, dominated by Microsoft Windows 3, but better implemented by DESQview. The sooner it is recognised that mounting executives on top of DOS, of any sort, is only a short term solution, the better. These products are expedient at best; they partially solve the user interfacing and networking problems but, because of the lack of protected mode software, they create even bigger problems with support and training.

Continuity

Having invested in DOS applications, users are loath to throw them away. So the full

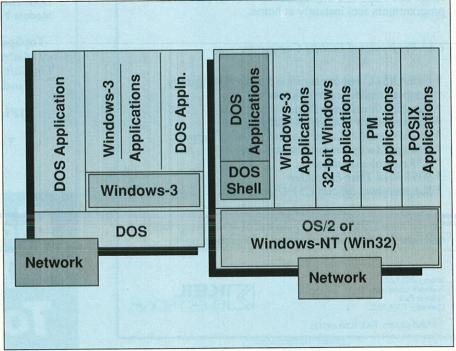


Figure 1 - Workstation OS Architectures

LEARN THE POWER OF FOXPRO 2.0 IN 5 DAYS FLAT

FoxPro 2.0 is here - and with it, the ability to process information at unheard of speeds.

Now you can see how to design, build and manage systems which do full justice to the power of the new product - with F1 training courses.

As beta-testers for FoxPro 2.0 - and a major developer of commercial database applications - no-one is better qualified to train you than F1.

5 DAY INTENSIVE COURSE

A single course which trains you in all elements of FoxPro 2.0 - five days later you can design and develop a multi-user system from start to finish.

Includes: • Database design • Program design • Program implementation

- Debugging Project management
- Documentation Reports Screens Menus Mouse and window object-oriented programming Usé of Rushmore Performance tuning Network problem solving... and more.

COURSES FROM 1 - 4 DAYS

F1 tailors other database courses to suit the needs of specific users. These courses range from one to four days, and provide a complete skills package.

• For New Users: 2 one-day courses • For Intermediate Users: 2 day course • For Advanced Users: 4 one-day courses. A detailed breakdown of all these courses is available from F1.

BOOK NOW

All courses are held at F1's training facilities in Bath or London, working in small groups of 4-6, for the highest standards of personal tuition. Call Kevin Edwards now on (0225) 427285, for course dates and booking information.

CIRCLE NO. 913



"Enough to make you a LATE DEVELOPER". . . PC Business World July 91

Imagine a powerful integrated development environment common to whichever languages you choose, capable of supporting DOS, Windows or OS/2 development embodying the latest in OOP technology – it's called **TopSpeed** from JPI. Its modular architecture opens up new realms of choice—simply slot—in languages, source libraries, and toolkits to build a development system that meets your needs. No redundant components – what you want is what you get!

TopSpeed Environment – Multi-window editor, powerful Project system, Hypertext help (environment, all languages and library), debugger, syntax checker, menu or command line driven, EMS support, pop-up calc, plus . . . plus . . . DOS or OS/2

TopSpeed TechKit – For power programming. Supports DOS DLLs, post mortem debugging, advanced overlay manager, TopSpeed assembler, .EXE file compressor, .OBJ file disassembler. Windows 3 resource compiler, Windows 3 run-time libraries, plus . . . plus . . . 259

TopSpeed C++ - makes C++ lean and mean Unique to JPI - TopSpeed is the only true AT&T2.1 C++.

TopSpeed C++ gives you SmartMethod® Linking which eliminates unreferenced classes, methods and even virtual methods – a real breakthrough for OOP programming. Includes short based pointers, concurrent tasking – even with DOS, plus . . . plus . . . DOS or OS/2

TopSpeed C.— the standard is enhanced. The only ANSI certified C. Generates compact high quality code for DOS, OS/2 and Windows 3. Includes run-time error checking, multi-threading, mixed memory models, links to C++, Modula-2 and Pascal, plus . . . DOS or OS/2

TopSpeed Modula-2 – the world leading implementation of Modula-2. This strongly typed and highly structured language includes type safe conversion between objects, OOP extensions with true multiple inheritance, virtual pointers, based pointers, links to C, C++ and Pascal, plus . . . DOS or OS/2

TopSpeed Pascal – the next generation. Power-up your Pascal, convert to TopSpeed, then tune it up with the hottest compiler for DOS, Extended Dos, OS/2, or Windows. ISO 7185 conformant, Turbo to TopSpeed converter, ISO conformant arrays, dynamic strings, separate compilation units, OOP extensions plus much more . . . DOS or OS/2

Library Source Kits available in all languages

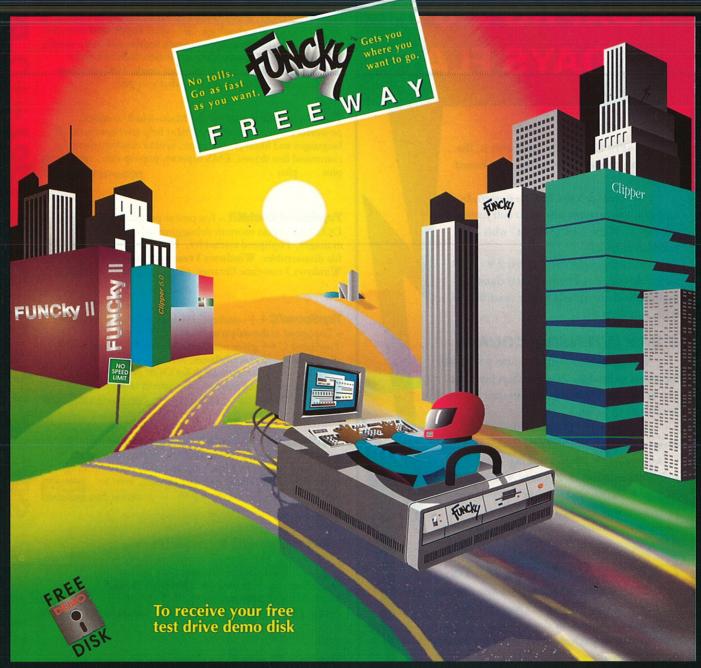
Call JPI on (0234) 267500 now for your free copy of the TopSpeed 1992 Compiler Catalogue

TopSpeed products are available from: GreyMatter 0364-53499 System Science 071-833-1022 RTA 081-656-7333

JPI

3 The Mansards, Tavistock Street, Bedford MK40 2RX Fax: (0234) 217094

FREE TEST DRIVE!



ry our innovative TEST DRIVE program, a free demo of the FUNCky library which you can actually program with. Edit code using any or all of the FUNCky library, then compile, link and run to find out for yourself why FUNCky is the ultimate Clipper Developer's tool.

The FUNCky add-in library for Clipper contains over 450 functions which can be used as if they were a part of the Clipper language itself. Extensive features include moveable resizeable windows with mouse support, superior DOS file handling, blazing fast string manipulation, and impressive video control.

Get FUNCky now and get the phenomenal programming power you need to create the advanced applications demanded of you in today's competitive development environment.

INCORPORATED
320 York St., Jersey City, NJ 07302
FAX# 201-435-0637

© 1991 dLESKO Inc. All rights reserved. FUNCky and dLESKO are trademarks of dLESKO Inc. Clipper is a trademark of Nantucket Corp. Graphics by MicroArts. © 1991 MAD vertising.

Contact QBS Software

Telephone: +44 81 994 4842 Fax: +44 81 994 3441 BBS: +44 81 747 1979



requirement for an operating system to convert the PC hardware from personal computer to workstation is a multi-tasking, multi-session, windowed system which will execute existing DOS programs alongside new applications. This constraint is a strategic mistake for which we are paying dearly, although it is an understandable mistake.

The first problem encountered was that the memory manager of the 286 is inadequate to run virtual 8086 sessions and so a 386 SX is the minimum hardware requirement.

The second problem with running DOS programs in a windowed environment is that they are still all different. It is only properly written programs that will integrate and hence reduce training and support costs. In the end it is cheaper to throw the DOS programs away and to replace them with consistent, integrated equivalents.

Client/Server Systems

While UNIX derivatives have been successful for engineering workstations, they consume considerable resources. There is also a fear of UNIX and its user hostile interface (no worse than PC DOS, but believed to be so) so that it has been rejected for desktop PC applications. Users wanting UNIX on a workstation are better served by low end RISC machines. UNIX on a PC is dominant for multi-user, VDU-based systems, particularly small business systems.

Since IBM and Microsoft controlled the PC market with MS-DOS, and this suited software vendors such as Novell, Lotus, Borland, and so on, progress was stopped for most of the 1980s. Mass advertising brainwashed PC users into accepting inferior products (excellence in mediocrity) despite the lessons taught by the Mac, Sun, etc. But the need to integrate workstations with data bases reached most corporate users attention by the end of the 80s, heralding the current interest in client/server computing, with both PC, UNIX and mainframe database servers.

File serving is adequate for 'multiple single-user' personal computing, but corporate requirements involve multi-user, groupware etc and must provide shared database services. SQL requestors are available for MS-DOS and DOS + Windows 3, but this unprotected conglomeration of software entities posing as an operating system is technically unsound. It can never be made safe against erroneous application software and thus can never be made acceptable.

Despite claims to ongoing development of DOS/Windows, this is mythology. It must be replaced by a properly designed OS, which is now possible due to the working memory manager of the 386/486 family of processors. The memory manager is the most important feature, but the power and the 32-bit linear addressing will make native applications far superior and far cheaper than DOS equivalents.

OS/2

The first attempt to provide the industry standard PC operating system, OS/2 version 1, was a complete failure. IBM and Microsoft may be the best marketing companies in the world, but their technical competence leaves much to be desired. The product was based on the wrong processor, the 286, and failed to provide any usable desktop front-end or any programming tools worth having. It wouldn't run DOS programs, and there were few OS/2 1.x programs and no tools to write them with. IBM provided the GUI with Presentation Manager to embed in the basic OS, but then attempted to ship a proprietary version, OS/2 extended edition, by adding the communications and database managers.

The folly of the 286 processor design was quickly realised and work began on the 386 (32-bit) version 2. Beta versions were tested as far ago as April 90 (Byte Magazine). With no real knowledge of what actually happened it appears that Microsoft's OS/2 2.0, even though they had shipped a beta version, didn't work and IBM took over development.

Microsoft reacted to the loss of OS/2 (and its future!) by releasing its 'poor man's Mac' equivalent, Windows 3. By wooing clone makers, who hoped to sell the 4 to 6 MB memory upgrades Windows 3 needs, it has been an enormous success for Microsoft. At the same time it is a potential disaster for the corporate users, since its technical shortcomings are not solvable and thus it will result in even more expensive PC systems. Windows 3 does provide superior facilities to DOS and thus specific Windows 3 applications are desirable. As a result the requirements for the real PC operating system must now include the ability to run 16-bit Windows 3 applications as well.

Thus, very late in the day, April 92 represents a milestone, if IBM has got the product technically right, ie it is robust, performs well and is economic. OS/2 2.0 provides the system users want; ask a committed Windows 3 user to describe what he or she wants from the system and they will accurately define OS/2 2.0, not Windows 3.

Windows NT

Despite its current euphoria over Windows 3, Microsoft is not stupid. It has brilliantly sold an inadequate software package, which must be replaced. Those users who say they won't upgrade should think of how users weren't going to upgrade from XTs to ATs or from 286 to 386 machines but they did. Thus there are 10 million and more replacement operating systems to be sold, which will likely be OS/2 2.0. Microsoft has predictably reacted by talking

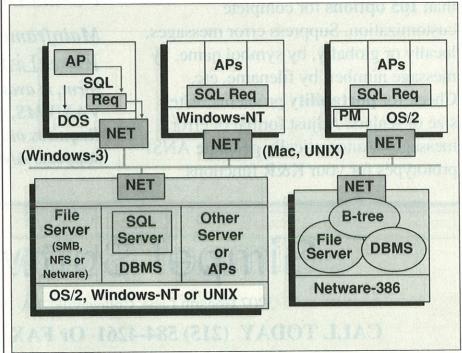


Figure 2 - Third Generation (Client/Server) LANs



Point 5.0 presents C Bug # 564

```
int C_greater_than_Cplusplus( int C )
   {
   return C > C++;
}
```

Although this looks like a comparison of two well known programming languages, it is really a C function with a subtle error. Can you or your compiler spot it? Call if you need a hint. Refer to Bug #564.

PC-lint will catch this and many other C bugs. Unlike your compiler, PC-lint looks across all modules of your application for bugs and inconsistencies.

New – Optional Strong Type Checking and variables possibly not initialized.

More than **330 error messages.** More than **105 options** for complete customization. Suppress error messages, locally or globally, by symbol name, by message number, by filename, etc. Check for **portability** problems. Alter size of scalars. Adjust format of error messages. Automatically generate ANSI prototypes for your K&R functions.

Attn: Power users with huge programs.

PC-lint 386 uses DOS Extender Technology to access the full storage and flat model speed of your 386. Now fully compatible with Windows 3.0 and DOS 5.0

PC-lint 386 – \$239 PC-lint DOS - OS/2 – \$139

Mainframe & Mini Programmers
FlexeLint in obfuscated source
form, is available for Unix, OS-9,
VAX/VMS, QNX, IBM VM/MVS, etc.
Requires only K&R C to compile but
supports ANSI. Call for pricing.

Gimpel Software

3207 Hogarth Lane, Collegeville, PA 19426

CALL TODAY (215) 584-4261 Or FAX (215) 584-4266

30 Day Money-back Guarantee.

PA add 6% sales tax.

PC-lint and FlexeLint are trademarks of Gimpel Software



about Windows NT, which it hopes will slow down the take-up of OS/2 2.0 and then win the bulk desktop workstation market.

Windows NT is well specified. It is based on microkernel technology, akin to Mach (as adopted by OSF) and Chorus (UNIX V.4), which means that it can support multiprocessors, guest operating systems, specialised servers etc. Two initial versions are proposed, one for the Intel 386/486 and the other for the MIPS RISC processor, part of the dubious ACE consortium. A specific version of Windows NT, possibly called Win32, will vie with OS/2 2.0 for the PC workstation, but other versions will vie with UNIX for server and engineering applications.

With Windows NT Microsoft are really taking the whole world on, head on.

Microsoft Versus IBM

A key aspect of the OS/2 2.0 market is the alliances that keep cropping up in our disjointed industry. Now that IBM have fallen out with Microsoft, which can only be to the good of the industry, Microsoft is looking to other partners who are antagonistic towards IBM. DEC is the current target to replace IBM in the Microsoft camp, a significant player, but an ailing one and still nothing like as big as IBM. DEC is making noises about an interest in Windows NT, but it is also rumoured to be lining up with IBM for OS/2 2.0 (backing both horses, in line with the Japanese and most others). In fact, DEC is particularly interested in Microsoft Lan Manager, the basis for Digital Pathworks, rather than any specific OS.

In the 1980s Microsoft could, and did, produce any product, which backed up by IBM couldn't fail to succeed. The unholy alliance was a virtual monopoly. Now Microsoft must not only make it alone but in competition with IBM.

Conclusion

Unless IBM has made a mess of OS/2 2.0 technically, it will surely succeed in its own backyard: the corporate IBM die-hard mainframe sites. They need OS/2 2.0 to gain client/server computing in an SNA world with a mainframe DB2 database.

But IBM must be favouring winning the bulk of Microsoft's considerable revenues by dominating the DOS and Windows 3 replacement market. To do this it must woo all PC clone suppliers, including rivals such as DEC and H-P, in direct competition with Microsoft. This implies a completely new

PC sector stance from IBM. Gone is the concept of a 'vertical' proprietary PS/2 loaded with OS/2 EE workstation. IBM must commit that there will be no specialised IBM versions of OS/2 2.0 and the PS/2 must compete as it does today as another PC.

IBM has also made strategic alliances with key PC industry software suppliers Novell, Lotus and Borland. They will be shipping true 32-bit OS/2 2.0 versions of their products which will inevitably be superior to the 16-bit Windows 3 versions. Only Microsoft will be favouring Windows NT over OS/2 2.0, although everyone will once again back both horses, just in case OS/2 2.0 fails.

One key to the success of OS/2 2.0 must lie with the wealth of applications available for it. In sharp contrast to OS/2 1.x, which had no applications, OS/2 2.0 will have all the DOS and Windows 3 programs plus the new 32-bit versions. There are also numerous tools, eg Choreographer, Smalltalk V, for developing inhouse applications.

The ideal solution for everyone will be a choice of OS/2 2.0 or Windows NT, with relief from Windows 3, by the end of 1992. A choice of two operating systems leads to competition and ongoing improvements, as demonstrated in the UNIX world by the success of OSF/1 versus UNIX V.4. Unfortunately serious doubt must be placed over the possibility. OS/22.0, yes, but can Microsoft get Windows NT beyond the beta stage? Its track record says it will be two or three years yet before it has an acceptable release, by when it will be too late. It would be foolish and naïve to believe any of Microsoft's claims; it is beholden to prove that it can, for once, meet its claims.

By the end of '92, my preferred LAN system will be DOS (286) and OS/2 2.0 (386/486) workstations with UNIX servers on RISC hardware, using TCP/IP protocols. I will favour a strategy based on the replacement of existing LANs, rather than one based on continuity.

Finally: Dear IBM, please could we have a new name. OS/2 2.0 is a mouthful and could be confused with that awful Microsoft product OS/2 1.x, which is better quickly forgotten!

EXE

Martin Healey is Chairman of Technology Concepts Ltd, Emeritus Professor of The University of Wales and Vice President of the Institute of Data Processing Management. The premier object-oriented programming language. Explore, develop prototypes, build finished applications, ship them runtime free – all faster, easier and more cost effectively than ever before, with full support backup too.

Call us today to talk Smalltalk, and the advantages it can bring you. 071-436 9481



Objects At Your Fingertips

COCKING & DRURY
SOFTWARE

180 TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD, LONDON W1P 9LE

071-436 9481

OR FOR IMMEDIATE INFORMATION Use your fax phone to call 0865 727232 to retrieve item 444333

FORGET岩REST in Clipper® productivity

端線線線 GRUMPFISH LIBRARY . . .

Grumpfish Library makes your applications more powerful and more appealing, while cutting down on your development time. You will not have to waste hours learning a new language to use Grumpfish Library — even new Clipper developers can integrate Grumpfish modules into their programs within minutes of breaking the shrink-wrap.

Grumpfish Library is written 99.9% in Clipper, and all 5.01 and Summer 87 source code is included (nearly 900K worth). Not only can you modify the source code to suit your specific needs, but it will inspire you to produce more efficient and powerful code of your own!

Grumpfish Library is not merely 5.0 compatible — it has been completely rewritten from the ground up to take advantage of all the powerful Clipper 5.01 features.



Grumpfish Library Features

- Pop-up desktop utilities spreadsheet (NEW), calculator, calendar appointment tracker, notepad, stopwatch
- Numerous extensions to the @ ... GET command (CALCULATOR, LIST, PROPER, etc.)
- Generic database browser with automated record layout add edit view QBE routines. Includes a built-in screen painter that lets you design and generate. Clipper code for your data entry screens in seconds!
- Nearly 100 functions to make your Clipper development life easier
- Dynamically overlayable by the current crop of dynamic overlay linkers
- 30 days free voice support, one year unlimited free BBS support
- Handsome printed documentation, Norton Guides reference database
- No hassle unlimited royalty-free integration license

谿線 GRUMPFISH MENU . . .

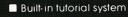
Slash your development time with Grumpfish Menu! Create working prototypes in minutes instead of days. Handle change orders in seconds instead of weeks! If you can create a text outline file, you can create a gorgeous, easy-to-use front end with Grumpfish Menu—it's that simple!

There is no need to learn a template language... just store your menu structure in a text outline file, and Grumpfish Menu instantly generates optimized, ready-to-compile Clipper source code for either Summer '87 or 501! Now you can change your menu structure as much as necessary without having to worry about screen housekeeping or case logic.

Grumpfish Menu is shipped with two versions of the menu generator and linkable libraries one for Summer '87 and one for Clipper 5.01. The supporting functions for the menu system are written 96% in Clipper. (Assembler is used only for transparent shadowing and certain string handling DOS functions.)

Grumpfish Menu Features

- Seven menu styles, including pull-down, cascading, 1-2-3, and boxed 1-2-3
- Hot keys on any menu item (NEW)
- Security levels on any menu item (NEW)
- Mobile and resizable menus (NEW)



- Unprecendented aesthetic control change menu attributes from within your application without recompiling or relinking!!
- User-defined configuration files can be loaded at run-time on the command-line each user can have their own interface!
- 30 different configuration options
- Develop quick prototypes by toggling one configuration option. Grumpfish Menu will ensure that calls to non-existent functions will be handled gracefully, rather than crashing your program.
- Embed source code anywhere within your menu structure.
- Define your own custom entrance and exit routines
- Allow users to toggle menu options or tag multiple options by adding one line to your menu outline file.
- Seamless support for Grumpfish Library desktop utilities and Dr. Switch-ASE
- 100% compatible with the current crop of dynamic overlay linkers
- 30 days free voice support, one year unlimited free BBS support
- Handsome printed documentation

Available through



QBS SOFTWARE

10 Barley Mow Passage, Chiswick, London W4 4PH Tel: 081 994 4842 Fax: 081 994 3441 BBS: 081 747 1979

GRUMPFISH, INC.

2450 Lancaster Dr. N.E., Suite 206, Salem, OR 97305 Tel (503) 588-1815, Fax (503) 588-1980 BBS (503) 588-7572, CompuServe 70673,355

Grumpfish — Your Guide to Clipper Education and Productivity

Call 994 4842 a free for demo

CodeBase++

How do you provide a consistent C++ interface to your C library? Paul Kemp finds out what Sequiter Software did with CodeBase.

Way back in March '91 Bryan Boreham wrote an article in *.EXE* entitled *Adding a C++ front-end*. As a C++ programmer using a C-based library, he described the design and implementation of a number of C++ 'wrapper' classes to furnish the CodeBase 4.0 library with an object-oriented interface.

CodeBase itself has come a long way since then, and in version 4.5 Sequiter Software has included its own C++ interface. As library vendors are under increasing pressure to provide support for the rapidly expanding C++ market, how has Sequiter fared in its attempt to design 'A Library For All Seasons'?

Overview

CodeBase is a comprehensive library of some 185 C functions that allows programmers to create, interrogate and update dBASE files. Version 4.5 of the library sup-

C++ class name	C structure name	Description
c4Code	C4CODE	Global settings
d4Data	D4DATA	Data file information
d4Date	None (char[8])	Date information
f4Field / f4Memo	F4FIELD	Fields
i4Index	14INDEX	Index file information

Figure 2 - C++ classes and C structures

ports the dBASE III, IV, FoxPro 2 and Clipper 5 data, index and memo file formats. For dBASE IV compatibility you can choose to use multiple tag (.MDX) indexes, and for FoxPro 2 the new compound (.CDX) index files.

The library is written in ANSI C and full source code is provided, so that it is possible to port the code between DOS, Windows, OS/2 and UNIX simply by recompilation. Semi-automatic record and file locking capability is also built into the li-

brary so that it can be used in any number of network environments (eg Novell, 3COM, LAN Manager and UNIX).

Most standard C and C++ compilers are supported including Microsoft, Borland, Zortech and Watcom. There are pre-built libraries for the most popular compilers but it is relatively trivial to build your own custom libraries with batch files that are provided (I was using Borland C++ 3.0 and had to rebuild the supplied Borland libraries because they were created using version 2.0). Support for Visual Basic and Turbo Pascal for Windows is achieved by the provision of a Windows DLL.

dBASE itself is not required so that standalone applications can be built, and there are no royalties; executables and the CodeBase 4.5 DLL can be distributed free of charge.

The C++ interface

Figure 1 shows the CodeBase C++ hierarchy. In an otherwise excellent set of documentation, I was somewhat miffed to discover that such a simple representation of the hierarchy was nowhere to be seen. I have noticed the absence of such diagrams in the documentation of some other C++ libraries and have to say that I find it quite unforgivable; it is the starting point for a C++ programmer getting to grips with a new library.

The CodeBase C library is designed in an 'object-oriented C' fashion that has become

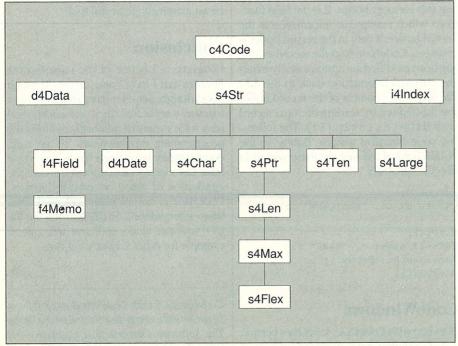


Figure 1 - CodeBase C++ class hierarchy

```
d.append start(0);
#include <d4all.h>
                                                  f4Field number( d, "NUMBER" );
#include <d4data.hpp>
                                                  f4Field name ( d, "NAME" );
F4FIELD INFO cust fields[] =
                                                  // append records
                                                  for (long i=0; i<4; i++)
    "NUMBER", 'N', 8, 0 },
    "NAME", 'C', 20, 0 },
                                                    number.assign long(i, -1);
    0, 0, 0, 0 }
                                                    name.assign( namelist[i] );
};
                                                    d.append();
char * namelist[] =
                                                  // print records
  "Major",
                                                  for ( d.top(); !d.eof(); d.skip(1) )
  "Kinnock"
  "Ashdown"
                                                    printf("\n");
  "Sutch"
                                                    for ( int j=1; j<=d.num_fields(); j++ )
} ;
void main()
                                                      f4Memo field(d, j);
                                                      printf( " %s", field.str() );
  c4Code c;
  d4data d;
  // create CUSTOMER.DBF
  d.create( &c, "CUSTOMER", cust fields );
```

Figure 3 - Create any print file

more popular in recent years. Most of the functions are grouped in such a way that the first parameter is a pointer to a struct which contains all the basic information that the function needs. This type of design facilitates the provision of a C++ interface as the data structure corresponds to a class' private data items, and C++ takes care of the pointers with this. Figure 2 shows the relationship between CodeBase's C++ classes and its C data structures. For example, the C code fragment

```
C4CODE c;
e4exit test( &c );
in C++ becomes
c4Code c;
c.exit test();
```

Except for class f4Field, member functions of the C++ classes are inline calls to the corresponding C function, so .EXE sizes and performance should be approximately the same as using C.

However, there is more to C++ than data abstraction, and it is inevitable that any C++ hierarchy that is based on an existing C library will suffer because it is limited in the number of object-oriented features that can be employed. This is certainly true of the CodeBase C++ interface but, having said that, the company has done a pretty good job.

Fields and records

Where a C++ programmer gains the biggest advantage is in the use of the s4Str component hierarchy. Because the f4Field, f4Memo and f4Date classes are all derived from s4Str they can be treated as strings. So instead of having to use myriad C functions to manipulate field data, operator overloading and function overloading have been used to good effect in simplifying application code enormously. Figure 3 shows a simple application which creates, populates and lists the contents of a .DBF file called 'CUSTOMER'.

For each data file opened, CodeBase allocates memory for one record worth of information. Each of these memory areas is called a 'record buffer'. Many of the highlevel functions, such as d4Data::go() and d4Data::skip() automatically use this memory buffer. It is the field functions which manipulate information in the record buffer. If data in the record buffer is changed, CodeBase flags the record as having been modified and automatically writes the changed information back to the data file when the contents of the record buffer are flushed (eg by reading the next record with d4Data::skip(1)). The following code fragment assigns 'Bobby' to the NAME field of the first database record in file 'CUSTOMER':

```
c4Code c;
d4Data d( &c, "CUSTOMER" );
f4Field name ( d, "NAME" );
name.assign("Bobby");
d.skip(1);
```

CodeWindows

Bundled with CodeBase 4.5 comes version 1.0 of CodeWindows. It comprises a set of

Windows-specific C functions that greatly ease the writing of data entry, edit and browse windows. Dialog boxes are designed in the normal way and control IDs are then linked to database fields in the application. The CodeWindows functions then do most of the hard work for you so that simple applications can be put together in minutes. Picture templates and user-defined validation functions can be defined for edit controls and a basic print module is also supplied.

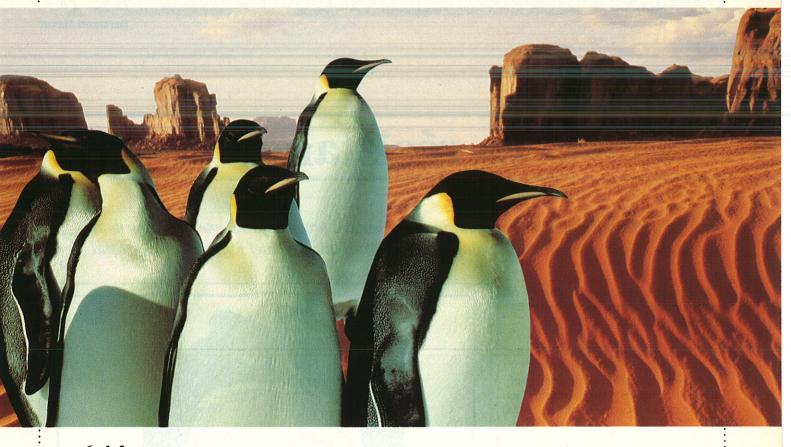
I was very impressed with this part of the library although, unlike the standard database functions, there is not yet a C++ interface. When this is provided it will prove to be an extremely powerful tool.

Conclusion

CodeBase 4.5 is one of the most flexible libraries that I have come across. Through good design, Sequiter has managed to put together a set of functions that can be used on a wide variety of platforms and in many programming environments. To be sure, compromises have been made, but these have been kept to a minimum through the application of object-oriented techniques. CodeBase is not an object-oriented database - it is operating on dBASE files, but the C++ wrapper works well and sets a good example for other C library vendors.

EXE

CodeBase 4.5 with CodeWindows 1.0 from Sequiter Software is distributed in the UK by The Software Construction Company (tel 0763 244114) priced £255 + VAT.



Will your application fit the right environment?

DEVELOPING A GRAPHICAL USER INTERFACE CAN TAKE UP TO NINETY PER CENT OF THE EFFORT IT TAKES TO BUILD A COMPLETE APPLICATION. DUPLICATING THAT WORK EACH TIME AN APPLICATION IS MOVED TO A NEW ENVIRONMENT IS SIMPLY NOT COST EFFECTIVE.

IN TODAY'S MULTI-PLATFORM WORLD PORTABILITY IS ESSENTIAL. ASPECT IS THE ANSWER.

ASPECT IS THE ONLY USER INTERFACE TOOL YOU'LL EVER NEED AND IT'S AVAILABLE NOW EXCLUSIVELY FROM GOLD MINE TECHNOLOGIES.

WITH ASPECT, YOUR APPLICATION CAN RUN ON ANY WINDOWING SYSTEM AND PLATFORM, INCLUDING UNIX WITH MOTIF AND OPEN LOOK, MICROSOFT WINDOWS, MACINTOSH, OS/2 PRESENTATION MANAGER AND CHARACTER TERMINALS.

ASPECT IS A POWERFUL, EASY TO USE DEVELOPMENT
SYSTEM THAT STORES USER INTERFACE INFORMATION INDEPEN-

OSPECT The FUTURE OF USER INTERFACE TECHNOLOGY

CIRCLE NO. 919

DENTLY OF PROGRAM LOGIC. MOVING BETWEEN ENVIRONMENTS

WITH ASPECT'S POTENT DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT,
BUILDING WINDOWING APPLICATIONS IS FAST AND STRAIGHT
FORWARD. ASPECT IS EASY TO LEARN, AND ONCE LEARNT, IS
THE ONLY WINDOWING DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM YOU NEED.

FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT ASPECT CONTACT

MALCOLM NEILL OR JOHN RODFORD ON 0442 862824 OR FAX:

0442 876296 OR FILL IN THE COUPON BELOW AND SEND TO:

GOLD MINE TECHNOLOGIES LTD.,

1 CHURCH GATES, THE WILDERNESS, BERKHAMSTED, HERTS

		• • • • • • • • • • • •	
PLEASE SEND ME M	ORE INFORMATIO	N ABOUT ASPEC	г
PLEASE CALL ME TO	ARRANGE A MEE	TING	
NAME	re vert berrygent.	ilba yaoloboiis	S/ Garaguer
POSITION		NEW DECEMBER AND PARTY.	
COMPANY			
ADDRESS			
	28 6 W 1 . Water		

POSTCODE

TELEPHONE

La résistance

In 1992, the power of C++ dominated the known programming world. All the world? Not quite. For in a small Gallic village... Willie Watts talks to chief Eiffel Druid Bertrand Meyer.

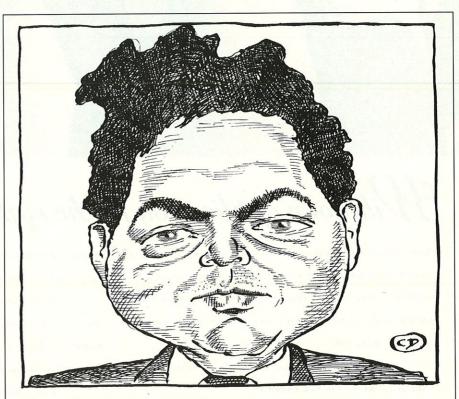
Can you give us a sketch history of yourself and Interactive Software Engineering?

I am originally a pure product of the best that the French system has to offer in terms of general, scientific and engineering education. This was completed by an MS in computer science at Stanford in the

At Stanford I didn't have enough time to learn much in detail, but I learned what was important and what was not. So that after that I was able to read a lot and learn by myself. I was already working in industry, but at least what I learnt what was important from Knuth, McCarthy and a few people like that. I also learnt about objectoriented technology at Stanford. I was fortunate enough to run into a description of Simula and it struck me right away as the way to program.

After that I came back to France, and went to work for a company called 'EDF', which is the equivalent of what the Central Electricity Generating Board used to be in Britain. I was head of a group which was in charge of software engineering, programming education, software engineering tools, libraries and also links with research in software engineering.

I had a kind of dual role - partly operational (very operational, actually), but also at the same time research. The non-academic side involved, among other things, setting up a training programme on modern software methodology, which opened my eyes to the reality of industrial software development. At the same time I was quite active in research in programming methodology. I wrote a book called Méthodes de Programmation, ie 'Programming Methods', which was very important for me and was also quite influential in France. It was used in the main educational institutions, and it put me in contact with professors.



Bertrand Meyer and Eiffel

With the current plethora of object-oriented languages and tools, and C++ apparently set to conquer the Universe, the reader might reasonably ask why .EXE chooses to devote so much space to the inventor of yet another language - a language which is still comparatively unknown in the wider programming community.

The answer, in a nutshell, is Meyer's book Object-Oriented Software Construction (pub. Prentice-Hall, ISBN 0-13-629049-3). This book, I feel I can state with little danger of effective contradiction, contains the most lucid description of objectoriented techniques that you will find; whatever their opinion of the Eiffel language, few of Meyer's opponents will deny that he can write like an angel.

The book has acted as a superb advertisement for Eiffel. Interest in the language has spread from the academic world, and is now beginning to appear in the commercial mainstream. At the same time, control of Eiffel has been passed from Meyer's company Interactive Software Engineering to a non-profit consortium, and alternative (non-ISE) implementations of the language have begun to appear, notably SIG's implementation for DOS. Eiffel is fast becoming a practical possibility for ordinary projects.

Eiffel is different. It is not just another Algol variant with a few bolted-on object extensions. Programmers who track current thinking should at least to know about the ideas in Eiffel; this interview may serve as a taster for further reading. WRW.



Santa Barbara

I had this dual career for about eight or nine years. In 1983, I decided to develop the academic side of me a little further, so I took what I thought would be a year's sabbatical at the University of California Santa Barbara (in the end I stayed four years). There I taught much of the basic software curriculum.

Now, in the data structures and algorithms course that I taught it was the department policy that the professor should use C. This was strange, because most of the other courses enjoyed a lot of academic freedom. But C was a particular requirement because they were using this course for two purposes: 1) the official one - to teach data structures and algorithms - and 2) to serve as a filter to separate the men from the boys.

You're saying the course was made deliberately difficult?

Oh yes. Deliberately puzzling. I hated it. I should say that I didn't know C very well at the time, so I had to learn it - and it was horrible. I wanted to teach data structures, algorithms, and systematic approaches to programming problems. Instead of that, I found myself trying to help students debug programs using pointers, finding incorrect memory references and so on. I decided that I could never do that again.

So in '85 I started Interactive Software Engineering with a few colleagues in order to follow up certain aspects of our research. The work in the company soon became more interesting, from a purely scientific viewpoint, than the work we were doing in the University, because I could use whatever I found scientifically valuable as opposed to bowing to the student pressures to use C.

When did Eiffel appear?

When we started the company we really wanted to develop some CASE tools - in particular a structural editor, now the Archi-Text product. But I also wanted to use proper techniques - I didn't want to be too far from what I was trying to teach. So we looked around for a decent object-oriented environment and we just couldn't find one. Smalltalk was attractive, but it was too far from the mainstream. C++ was available (as was Objective C) but we really didn't discuss it. It was not up to our standards.

I very quickly wrote a specification for a modern version of Simula, with some simplifications and some extensions. I also a wrote a basic version of the libraries. Libraries are the key to the success of objectoriented technology in Eiffel. If it can be defined by just one sentence, Eiffel is a language to write the Eiffel libraries - that is to say to write the best possible, reusable industrial-quality software components that we could think of.

I did that in just a week or so, and that was it. At first, we didn't really think about it as being a tool for others. It was only months later that we realised that we had something that no-one else really had: a complete, statically-typed, efficiently implemented language that could actually provide an object-oriented solution to mainstream industry. It's only then that we started thinking about marketing the product.

How was Eiffel first implemented? Was it one of those languages which was always implemented in itself?

No. We didn't have a bootstrap strategy initially, which may have been a mistake. We just used the obvious solution, that is to say to write it in C. And I should say we were sorry for that decision for a long time. It is only in Version 3 that we have managed to write the entire system in Eiffel. With our portability requirements, C was the almost inevitable choice.

What's in a name?

Why is it called 'Eiffel'?

The question should be, 'How could it be called anything else?' It was almost inevitable. First there's this habit of naming languages after people: Pascal, Turing and many others. We decided, for once, to take not a scientist but an engineer, and a really great engineer. Second reason: the method promotes bottom-up software construction. If you think of the shape of the Eiffel Tower, and you try to build it top-down... Third, and probably the important: if you look at that structure, it's an extremely elegant, powerful, reusable, extensible structure. However it is built of a few small, simple parts which you combine, which is exactly the same idea as object-oriented software construction.

The opposition

How would you characterise the difference between Eiffel and C++?

There is a difference in philosophy and there are technical differences. The difference in philosophy comes from a different view of what 'compatibility' means. I don't think there is any disagreement with respect to the necessity of reusing existing software, particularly C software. The

divergence resides in how it should be done.

The C++ (or Objective C, or Turbo Pascal) approach is that you should have compatibility at the language level. So you take C and you add things to it. The Eiffel view is that compatibility with existing software is not an excuse for polluting the language. The language can be C, which is a certain technology, or it can be object-oriented, which is completely different.

You don't make a device that is both a diode and a transistor. If you have an existing machine that uses diodes then, fine you want to keep it. You could put in wires to the transistors and have communication links and so on, but you don't try to transform a diode into a transistor incrementally. This is the Eiffel position. You choose between the Eiffel, object-oriented world and the C world, but you should keep the two separate; because otherwise you risk losing on both counts.

You lose the simplicity of C: you lose the ability to implement it efficiently, the ease of writing it and the ease of teaching the language, which are the three major advantages of C. On the object-oriented side, you again lose a lot. You lose simplicity because the object-oriented paradigm has to be combined with totally incompatible concepts. You lose the ease of teaching the object-oriented paradigm. And you lose some of the most important advantages of object-orientedness. For example, it is quite impossible to have garbage collection in C. You lose typing - you cannot have both the C type system and an object-oriented type system. You lose the ability to do things like exception handling properly, as you must take into account all kinds of bizarre sideeffects.

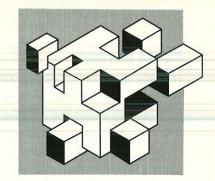
So you actually lose the most important benefits, the real breakthroughs, the quantum leaps that you can get from object-oriented technology, and all because of this stupid requirement of remaining compatible with something that has nothing to do with object-oriented technology. The technology is too good, too important, too potentially beneficial to damage it because of concerns that may appear valid in 1986, or 1989, or 1992, but will totally disappear from the scene if the technology becomes successful.

As for technical differences, there's a whole list. Type-checking; assertions; genericity (particularly constrained genericity, which is the only way to get safe genericity); exception handling (which has been proposed for C++, but Eiffel has them now),

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT 92

The Software Tools Show

16-18 JUNE 1992, WEMBLEY CONFERENCE AND EXHIBITION CENTRE, LONDON.



TECHNICAL CONFERENCE PROGRAMME

Calling Software Developers...

Do you need to keep abreast of the latest technological advances, so as to increase both the functionality and efficiency of your applications development work?

Are you responsible for strategic, mission critical systems development?

If the answer is 'yes', you cannot afford to miss the Software Development 92 Technical Conference. Benefit from the expertise and guidance of leading industry figures who will advise you on the latest technical advances in systems/software development including: Windows, UNIX, OS/2, CASE and OOPS development.

This is your invitation to be a part of the UK's only dedicated software development event - helping to shape and give voice to one of the major growth markets in computing today.

TUESDAY 16TH JUNE

OPEN PLENARY - setting the scene

THE INSTITUTE OF SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

- O9.30 The ever increasing importance and scope of CASE. Paul Madden,
 Research & Consultancy Manager,
 The Institute of Software Engineering.
- 10.00 CASE integration more than having a repository. Ken Thompson, Research and Consultancy Manager, The Institute of Software Engineering.
- 10.30 Reverse engineering is it worth it?
 Alan Frazer, Consultant, The Institute of Software Engineering.
- 11.00 Coffee
- 11.30 Object orientation not just for the programmers. Dr George Wilkie, Consultant, The Institute of Software Engineering.
- 12.00 Application generators fact or fiction?

 Dr Patrick McParland, Consultant, The Institute of Software Engineering.
- 12.30 Group discussion
- 13.00 LUNCH AND EXHIBITION VISIT



TRACK 1

DATABASE ARCHITECTURES & PROGRAMMING.

Chairman – Richard Attenborough, Editor, ProgramNOW.

- 14.00 Testing 4 GLs a comparison.
 Christine Seager, Systems Analyst,
 Loud and Bow.
- 14.45 User requirements have led to OODBM's. Mark Ellis, Technical Support Manager, Sema Software Technology.
- 15.30 Tea
- 16.00 Things in my notebook an object oriented database for small computers. Steve Swallow, Quality Assurance, System Applied Technology.
- 16.45 Multimedia design for databases. Sebastian Karl, Sales Manager, Continuous Technology.

17.30 Close

TRACK 2

UNIX

Chairman - Mr Zdravko Podolski, Project Manager, UK Unix Users' Group and Insignia Solutions.

- 14.00 The future of Unix. Chris Stott, Kernel Engineering Manager, The Santa Cruz Operation.
- 14.45 Unix as the future. Graham Taylor, Chairman UK Marketing Group, Unix International.
- 15.30 Tea
- **16.00** What is SVR4? Nick Price, Technical Director Europe, Unix International.
- 16.45 NeXtStep and UNIX. Gregor Bailar, Managing Director, NeXt Technology.
- 17.30 Close

WEDNESDAY 17TH JUNE

TRACK 1

NETWORKS ARCHITECTURE & OPERATING SYSTEMS

Chairman - Richard Attenborough, Editor, ProgramNOW.

- O8.30 Distributed Computing: Models technology for real-world solutions.
 Richard Morley, Consultant Analyst,
 Systems Support Associates.
- 09.15 Enterprise-wide client/server computing. Neil Morgan, Desktop Product Marketing Manager, Oracle.

10.00 Coffee

- 10.30 XBase the issues. Speaker to be confirmed.
- 11.15 SQL on power PC networks. Adrian Lea, Freelance Analyst.

12.00 LUNCH AND EXHIBITION VISIT

EXPERT SYSTEMS

Chairman - Nick Evans, British Computer Society Specialist Group on Expert Systems.

- 14.00 GUI building & AI an alternative approach. Richard Barker, Development Manager, Scientia.
- 14.45 Generic algorithms in CASE. Alistair Blair, Development Manager, ITACS.
- 15.30 Tea
- 16.00 Intelligent Systems. Matthew Colbourne, Business Manager, Advanced Technologies Group, SD-Scicon Consultancy.
- 16.45 Distributed agents in parallel data fusion. William Pickles and David Catton, Directors, Strand Software Technologies.

17.30 Close

TRACK 2

OOPS DESIGN

Chairman - Chris Stone, President, Object Management Group, USA.

- O8.30 Object oriented method adoption and selection. Alec Bruty, Director, Axon Seminars and Training.
- O9.15 Adopting an object oriented approach.
 Nicholas Wybolt, Director of
 Engineering, Cadre Technologies.
- 10.00 Coffee
- 10.30 The object design challenge. John Daniels, Director, Object Designers.
- 11.15 Object oriented databases.

 Mary Loomis, Vice President,

 Versant Object Technology, USA.

12.00 LUNCH AND EXHIBITION VISIT

OOPS PROGRAMMING

Chairman - Chris Stone, President, Object Management Group.

- 14.00 Options in object oriented development. Steve Baker, Object Business Manager, QA Training.
- 14.45 OOPS design metrication. Dr Trevor Hopkins, Senior Lecturer, Department of Science, Manchester University.
- 15.30 Tea
- 16.00 The silver anniversary of the silver bullet. John Salt, Simulation Software Engineer, Eurotunnel.









16.45 Investing for the future with object oriented Clipper. Alan Davies, Technical Manager, and Roy Corneloues, Technical Marketing, Nantucket.

17.30 Close

THURSDAY 18TH JUNE TRACK 1



THE HUMAN COMPUTER INTERFACE

Chairman - Miles Macleod, Senior Scientific Officer, HCl Group, National Physical Laboratory.

- O8.30 Migration to graphical user interfaces in the 90s. Mark Rogers, Managing Director, MF Systems.
- **09.15 HCI and CASE.** Phil Sully, Consultant Manager, CGI·LS3.
- 10.00 Coffee
- 10.30 Task oriented graphical systems. Paul Seaton, Consultant, System Concepts.
- 11.15 The PC of the 1990s: the move toward computer supported collaboration. Ian Wilson, UK Technical Marketing Manager, Intel Corporation.

12.00 LUNCH AND EXHIBITION VISIT

C++

Chairman - Mike Banahan, Chairman, European C++ User Group.

- 14.00 Experiences of migration from C to C++. Kerry Williams, Software Specialist, Swiss Bank Corporation.
- 14.45 Selecting class libraries.

 Dave Mansell, Managing Director,
 Citadel Software.
- 15.30 Tea
- 16.00 Lessons learned on C++ projects. Keith Laidlaw, Database Specialist, British Airways.
- 16.45 Practical experience of C++ using prototyping. Kevin Large, Principal Consultant, Hoskyns Group.

17.30 Close

TRACK 2

AM: WINDOWS DESIGN AND ANALYSIS PM: WINDOWS PROGRAMMING

Chairman - Steve Baker, QA Training.

QA Training provide technical training, consultancy and development tools in most programming technology areas. QA have been working with Windows for many years and are Microsoft's Systems Partners.

Steve Baker is a well known speaker, having written on development issues and is currently a technical adviser to the Windows Development Association.

Developing Windows applications is a high priority for many companies. These sessions will focus on key Windows development issues, features, leading Windows developers and industry experts.

Aimed at practising developers and development managers, the sessions will be full of practical, technical advice and information from experienced Windows developers to newcomers and existing users.

The sessions cover topics such as:

- Technical directions in Windows 16 bit and 32 bit Windows development
- Key Windows development tools C & C++ compilers, toolkits and '4GL' tools
- Object oriented development and windows
- Multimedia applications

Software

■ C++



CONFERENCE REGISTRATION FORM

HOW TO REGISTER: Please photocopy and complete sections A-D on the form below to apply for your place, and return it either:

BY POST TO: Conference Registrations Department, Blenheim Online, 630 Chiswick High Road, London, W4 5BG.

BY FAX: +44 (O)81 742 3286 or +44 (O)81 747 3856

ENQUIRIES: For Conference Registration enquiries please telephone Jackie Wood, all other enquiries please telephone Lynne Davey Tel: +44 (0)81 742 2828

(A) PLEASE TICK WHICH SESSIONS YOU WOULD LIKE TO ATTEND:

DATE	TECHNICAL CONFERENCE				
	Track 1		Track 2	i a j	
16 June AM	OPENING PLENARY - SETTIN By The Institute of Software B			La Ca	
16 June PM	Database architectures & programming		UNIX		
17 June AM	Networks architecture and operating systems		OOPS design		
17 June PM	Expert systems		OOPS programming		
18 June AM	Human computer interface		Windows – design and analy	sis 🗌	
18 June PM	C++		Windows - programming		
will be attendir Opening plen ½ day techn £ £90.00 + Passports - ena hroughout each	ary @ £90.00 + VAT = £10 ical sessions VAT = £105.75 xable delegates to attend all s	05.75 * sessior 	8.75 £	nts nt du	
	e how many sessions you ar DNLY	e atte	nding. Total £		
2. EXHIBITION (Register now ar I am not able	DNLY	would I			
2. EXHIBITION (Register now ar I am not able C) PERSONAL	ONLY nd save £10. to attend the conference but	would l	ke to pre-register for the ex		
2. EXHIBITION (Register now ar I am not able C) PERSONAL FULL NAME (DR/	ONLY nd save £10. to attend the conference but DETAILS (Block capitals ple	would l	ke to pre-register for the ex		
2. EXHIBITION (Register now ar I am not able C) PERSONAL FULL NAME (DR/	DNLY nd save £10. to attend the conference but DETAILS (Block capitals ple MR/MRS/MS)	would I	ke to pre-register for the ex		
2. EXHIBITION (Register now ar I am not able C) PERSONAL FULL NAME (DR/ 1008 TITLE/POSITION DRGANISATION	DNLY nd save £10. to attend the conference but DETAILS (Block capitals ple MR/MRS/MS) DN	would l	ke to pre-register for the ex		
2. EXHIBITION (Register now ar	DNLY and save £10. to attend the conference but DETAILS (Block capitals ple MR/MRS/MS)	would l	ke to pre-register for the ex	hibitio	
2. EXHIBITION OF Register now are larger now are larger now are larger now are larger now and larger now are la	DNLY and save £10. to attend the conference but DETAILS (Block capitals ple MR/MRS/MS) DN COUNTRY	would I	ke to pre-register for the ex	hibitio	
2. EXHIBITION (Register now ar	DNLY nd save £10. to attend the conference but DETAILS (Block capitals ple MR/MRS/MS)	would I	ke to pre-register for the ex	hibitio	
2. EXHIBITION (Register now ar	DNLY and save £10. to attend the conference but DETAILS (Block capitals ple MR/MRS/MS) DN COUNTRY FAX	would I	ke to pre-register for the ex	hibitio	
2. EXHIBITION (Register now ar	DNLY and save £10. to attend the conference but DETAILS (Block capitals ple MR/MRS/MS) COUNTRY FAX TY OF YOUR ORGANISATION OF PAYMENT (Payment is to to my credit card:	must b	e made prior to the confer	thibitio	
2. EXHIBITION (Register now ar	DNLY nd save £10. to attend the conference but: DETAILS (Block capitals ple MR/MRS/MS) COUNTRY FAX TY OF YOUR ORGANISATION to to my credit card: ress	must b	e made prior to the confer	ence)	

4. Please invoice my organisation. This option is only available until 2 June 1992 to allow time for processing. Bookings received after this date must be accompanied by payment. All invoices must be paid prior to the event.

Confirmation and a VAT receipted invoice will be forwarded within 10 days.





the assignment attempt (the ability to force a type on a variable) which is absolutely essential; and there are the persistence facilities. Going a little bit beyond the language, the presence of standard libraries is, I think, a really strong plus for the Eiffel approach. In C++ there are all kinds of competing libraries but nothing has emerged as a real standard, in part because the language does not support the tools (such as genericity) for building libraries.

Template faults

With regard to genericity, what is wrong with templates as implemented in C++?

To start off with, templates are only now getting into the language. But they are only an emulation of genericity. In particular they are not closely connected to the type system, and there is no support for constrained genericity. It is very important to be able to accept actual generic parameters only if they are descendants of a certain class. For example: I want to have vectors of something of type T, and I want to be able to add two vectors, so objects of type T must have the + operation applicable to them. It means you can then have a vector of integers, but you cannot have a vector of nuclear submarines if a nuclear submarine doesn't have a + operation.

Templates cannot support this because they are just a kind of macro. I see templates as making more official what people had been doing manually in C++ so far, which is using the pre-processor to generate variations of a class.

But templates do give you some type protection... You're saying that's not enough?

Yes, I am. Type protection in C++ is in any case always problematical. As long as you can have those casts, as long as you can convert from any pointer type to any other pointer type, what type we talk about becomes pretty meaningless.

In a recent interview with .EXE, Bjarne Stroustrup said that he didn't think that it was necessary to add Eiffelstyle support for assertions to C++. He thought it sufficient that one could acquire add-on specialist tools to do the job, and that he did not believe in cramming too many features into a language. Is that not a fair comment: if you need assertions, you should buy a separate tool?

The comment 'I don't believe in cramming too many features into a language' is a fair comment. I would say that about C++. I don't think it is proper to have, for example, function pointers and dynamic binding in the same language, because it is confusing. If you don't believe in crowding too many features into a language, then you wouldn't produce C++, because C++ is exactly that. It's taking C, which already had its share of language features, and adding more, including some which are redundant and incompatible.

This business of function pointers is typical. If you use an object-oriented language like Smalltalk or Eiffel, then to obtain automatic selection from various operations at runtime you use dynamic binding. If you use C, you can emulate this in a rather unpleasant low-level fashion by having arrays (or other data structures) of function pointers. Now this is another way of doing things; it's less nice, but it works. What I don't think is proper is the C++ approach in which you have both mechanisms. Programmers have to choose all the time between the one way of doing things and the other, which means a lot of confusion and complexity.

I decided that I should learn up about C++ after all, so I went and read the Ellis and Stroustrup book (C++ Annotated Reference Manual) from cover to cover. I was horrified to see how many criticisms there are in that book of C and C++. There are comments like, 'the array facility of C, and hence of C++, is brain-damaged.' You read this and you say, 'What? You're designing the language, and now your telling us that something is still wrong?"

There are comments like this on many other aspects. There are comments like, 'This is available, but don't use it.' I don't think that is good language design. If you produce a language design book, you should be proud of it and there shouldn't be any dark corners. I think I can say that about Eiffel. I'm not saying that Eiffel is perfect, but I cannot point to any construct in Eiffel for which there is a comment of the form 'Don't use it'.

Returning to your question: I don't think that assertions should be separate from the language. Assertions are absolutely essential to object-oriented design. This was something which was mentioned in Objectoriented Software Construction, but clearly

A Few Eiffel Terms

Assertions - C programmers will be familiar with the macros in ASSERT.H, which allow the programmer to assert that a condition is true. If it is not, the program aborts with an error message. An example use is to protect a routine that calculates square roots of positive reals from being called with a negative parameter.

Although Eiffel's assertions are superficially similar, they are fully integrated into the language (for example, they have their own set of inheritance rules) and are much more powerful. There are various kinds. Preconditions work like the square root example above: 'before you call this routine, this condition must be true.' Postconditions say what must have happened on the completion of a routine. A simple example is a routine which adds an item to a list; its postcondition might state (among other things) that the list is non-empty on return. Invariants are attached to classes rather than routines; these make statements about a class's data that are always true. For example, if the list class has a Boolean field empty and an integer field count of items, then a reasonable invariant is empty = (count of items = 0).

As well as their debugging use, assertions are used in documentation of classes, and to enforce 'Design by Contract'.

Assignment attempt - this is Eiffel's mechanism for identifying object types at run-time. Using a special assignment symbol ?=, the programmer is allowed to attempt to assign to an known object from one of unknown type (perhaps unknown because it has just been loaded from a database). If the type system prohibits the assignment, the target object becomes void; if it is allowable, a normal assignment takes place. This system fulfils the same purpose as Turbo Pascal's TypeOf function and C++'s proposed ptr cast() and ref cast() 'safe cast' exten-

Genericity - Generic classes are 'typeless' container classes which are assigned a type when instantiated. For example, one could build an all-purpose list type, then use it to create a list of numbers, a list of windows, a list of addresses. Please see Meyer's comments in the text for an explanation of constrained genericity.

Type-checking - Eiffel is a very strongly typed language. In particular, all typecasting (which Meyer describes as 'a sordid back-alley deal') is forbidden.



not enough. I've written more about it since then. It's this whole idea of Design By Contract. That, for me, gave the theory behind object-oriented software construction. It's not just that you have classes and inheritance and so on; it's that you build software in such a way that it's made of pieces that communicate with each other on a basis of well-defined obligations and benefits.

I have tried to explain Design by Contract in a chapter with that title, part of a collective book that has just appeared, Advances in Object-Oriented Software Engineering. It's this idea that software is a combination of various pieces which communicate with each other not on the basis of pre-defined assumptions, but on the basis of proper and precise definitions of what each one of them expects from the other and must provide. This is what justifies the idea of preconditions, postconditions and invariants, and I don't know how to teach object-oriented programming without them. When I teach object-oriented techniques, I spend anywhere between one third and one half of the presentation on assertions - especially in connection with inheritance. I don't think anyone can understand inheritance properly without introducing assertions.

I also don't think you can understand the notion of class without the idea of the invariant, which expresses the integrity constraints on a certain data type independently of how the data type is implemented. This is where I disagree with Bjarne Stroustrup. I don't think assertions are 'fairly useful'.

Be assertive

Do you think people who use Eiffel always use the assertion mechanism?

People who use Eiffel well use them a lot. Even people who don't include assertions in their own software, because they haven't yet understood the power of this notion, benefit from them anyway.

The practice of software development in Eiffel is pretty much based on libraries. When you switch to Eiffel, you don't necessarily see as the major change a change in language or in method; what you see is a way to start working at a higher level of abstraction by using libraries. Now, these basic libraries are fully loaded with assertions. The documentation is essentially based on assertions, and their use is based mainly on assertions too. So even if somebody is only starting to work with Eiffel, and has is not yet putting assertions in his own software, he is going to benefit from them anyway.

It is true, however, as you implicitly suggested, that some people who start with Eiffel - especially if they come from something else, like C++ - don't necessarily put assertions to their full use. But they usually start using them after some experience.

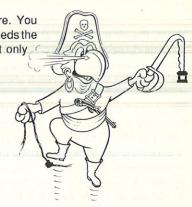
Another point about assertions: when reading your book Object-Oriented Software Construction I found that it was not always obvious to me, as a programmer rather than a mathematician, why particular assertions were applied particularly in the case of the invariant. Is it just that I am not smart enough, or have you found this to be a more general difficulty?

In my experience, and the experience of people working with me - both developers in our company and users - it is true that you don't necessarily get the invariant right first time. As you start improving a class, adding things to it, and understanding it better, this process is pretty much embodied in writing the invariant and improving the invariant. The more you understand what a class is

PRENT Communications and Telemetry Consultants

BEWARE THE PIRATE'S PATCH

You sell your software. You don't give it away. It needs the kind of protection that only top quality **UN-PATCHABLE** dongle affords, but you don't want to pay the Earth for it, and you want to be sure that you'll not be making mistakes in incorporating it into your code.

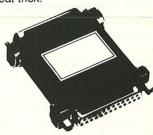


The MAXPRO system is for you. There are microprocessor based units at realisitc prices which take care of complete .EXE files without access to source code. Set stop dates, tamper detection and many other facilities on a menu-driven front end. Encrypt in just moments. MAXPRO even copes with such as Clipper, QB & Clarion files with internal overlays. Neat trick.

For additional information contact us at

Brent Communications Dragon Industrial Estate Harrogate HG1 5DN

Tel: (0423) 566972 Fax: (0423) 501442



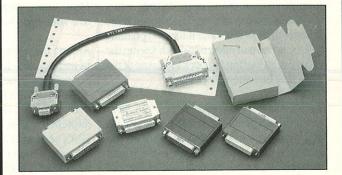
CIRCLE NO. 948

SOFTWARE SECURITY MODULES

Hardware devices (dongles) are a recognised and proven means of protecting software from unauthorised use and piracy.

Our range of devices offers some of the most robust and troublefree solutions around. All units are cascadeable and can be uniquely coded for each customer. Features include:

- * PC/non-PC.
- * RS232/Printer.
- Internal memory (some units)
- * Software drivers supplied.
- Minimum 2 year guarantee.
- * From £14 to £50





Control Telemetry of London 11 Canfield Place, London NW 3BT Tel: 071 328 1155 Fax: 071 328 9149



about, the more you are able to express invariant clauses and; when you add a clause to your invariant, then you gain something in understanding what the class is about.

This doesn't necessarily come right the first time - but proper software design doesn't come right first time anyway. The process of improving the software and the process of writing and improving the invariant go together. It's not surprising that these things should appear a little difficult at first - software design is difficult. But invariants, and assertions in general, enable you to get to the heart of the matter.

Garbage

Can we talk about memory management. Why do you use garbage collection, instead of 'manual' heap managing systems?

In the manual for Eiffel-S, which is the SIG implementation for DOS, they have a very nice analogy. They say something like: 'An object-oriented program without a garbage collector is like a pressure cooker without a valve. You don't know exactly when it is going to happen, but you know that sooner or later it is going to explode'.

An object-oriented program generally creates a lot of objects. A lot of them are going to become unreachable. You can of course make sure that not too much of that happens - having a garbage collector is not an excuse for generating tons and tons of garbage, you still have to be careful - but if you start managing these things yourself it's dangerous and it's tedious.

It's dangerous because you always run the risk of 'freeing' (in the sense of C's free()) an object which in fact is still needed. This is the source of some of the worst bugs that exist in C programming. It's a very serious problem, because the consequence of the error is usually quite remote from the source of the error. Usually when you think you can free an object and you are wrong - there is still some reference pointing to it - you use that reference much later in the program, so that tracing back the cause of the error may be extremely difficult.

As for the tedious part: if you do your storage management manually, you end up polluting your code. If you want to do manual reclamation, you have to write a lot of recursive free procedures. As long as you have the kind of complicated data structures that are possible in objectoriented programming, it's not enough to free one object; you have to follow the pointers. You end up being the garbage collector yourself. Programmers have better things to do with their time.

The Ellis and Stroustrup book is the most damaging criticism of C++ that I know

It seems to me that if you don't have a garbage collector, you lose many of the major benefits of object-orientation. Personally I wouldn't write an object-oriented program in an environment in which I didn't have a garbage collector.

C programmers are bostile to garbage collectors because of the time overbead...

That's just because they don't know about modern garbage collection technology. In version 3 of our implementation, we estimate that the overhead of garbage collection - the difference between running a program without garbage collection or running it with garbage collection - is about 20%. But this is not the real overhead, because if you didn't have the garbage collector, you would have some overhead due to manual reclamation anyway. With version 3 - version 2.3 was not as good in this respect we do not expect anybody to run an Eiffel program without garbage collection enabled. But you can still switch it off if you want.

On the street

How many implementations of Eiffel are there at the moment?

Among the ones I know about are: there's of course ours - Interactive Software Engineering's implementation of Eiffel; there's an implementation by SIG Computers of Germany, which is essentially a DOS and OS/2 implementation, although there's also a UNIX version of it; there's a company in the US called Power Solutions that is about to release its implementation; and there's a GNU version that is in the making but is not released yet. Oh, and I hear that there's some people called Nexnix Ltd in Brighton who are developing a compiler.

By the way, the ISE implementation will support DOS/Windows some time later this year.

What are the main features of version 3 of the Eiffel language and environment?

Probably the most important thing is this 'melting ice' idea, which is an attempt to get the best of both the interpreted world and the compiled world. If you look at why some people use environments such as LISP systems and Smalltalk systems, once you have removed the superfluous arguments, it boils down to just one, practical, serious idea. With an incremental environment such as Smalltalk - I want to say 'interpretative environment' but that's not quite accurate - you can get a very quick turn-around.

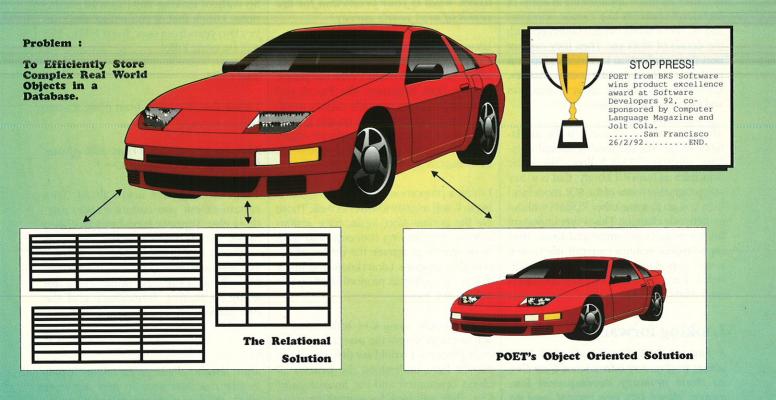
Until now, with statically typed, compiled, object-oriented languages you have had to go through a fairly classical edit-compile-link-execute cycle. This means in a big system, even for a small change, there's a fairly long wait. This is an issue we have been grappling with for a long time, because there is absolutely no philosophical reason why you should have to choose between a quick turnaround and static typing.

Static typing is good. It gives you safety, because you are able to catch errors much earlier, and it gives you efficiency, because it make it possible to generate much, much better code. And there's no reason why these goals should be incompatible with a very, very quick turnaround.

This is essentially what this melting-ice technology of Version 3 achieves. You can have extremely quick re-execution after a change, even though you retain the static typing. The idea is very simple. Whatever you change inside the normal development cycle is going to be interpreted, so that it's extremely fast to see the results of a change after you have made it. The interpreter doesn't have any significant negative effect on performance, because typically you're dealing with a big system and after a change only a small part of it will have been affected, so most of it will still be compiled. We think that this is a major advantage that will make all the difference in the world.

Another aspect to version 3 is the presence of the library called EiffelVision. This is a graphical user-interface library supporting various tool kits - to start with Open Look and Motif - with complete source code compatibility. So people can write the best

Does the Real World fit your Database, Or your Database fit the Real World?



"Announcing P.O.E.T, the first true Object Oriented Database system for DOS, Windows, UNIX and NeXT, with prices starting from just £249"

The Affordable Database Solution.

Up until now, object oriented DBMSs have typically only been available on high end UNIX machines, with prohibitive entry prices of \$20,000++. Now you can unleash the power and potential of a true OODBMS in your DOS or Windows application, at prices starting at £249 +VAT.

Object Oriented DBMS v Relational

Relational Database (RDBS) and B-Tree/ISAM systems require that data be portrayed as a series of two dimensional tables. These systems were a real breakthrough in their time, but software developers are rapidly learning that life is not a series of two dimensional tables.

For example, a CAD program might have an array of shapes, or a DTP program might model a page as a series of frames which might contain bitmaps, paragraphs or vector drawings. Conventional databases have a fixed set of data types. And the only way they group data is in a table.

Object-oriented programs allow us to declare new data types as needed. And POET stores the objects we create *as* objects. This one-to-one correspondence of the database design to its physical storage can realize access gains of over one hundred fold compared with relational DBMSs. POET has the speed while keeping its kernel small; the DOS runtime is under 256Kb.

POET includes complete support for C++ inheritance and encapsulation, class dictionary with class versioning, optimized indexing and querying, object caching, complex operators and containers. POET has what it takes.

What Should You Do?

This is the powerful, flexible database technology you have been awaiting. Now it is not only available, but affordable. If you will be developing a database application on any of the platforms below, then please call for a free Technical Overview of POET, the object oriented DBMS engine for the 1990s.

Pote Life Project Heald Class Int. Object Heat Options Vindows Heat Project Heald Class Int. Object Heat Options Vindows Heat Project Healt Class Interest Project Pro

Platforms Supported:

Borland C++ (DOS or Windows) Microsoft C/C++ 7.0 (DOS or Windows) Zortech C++ 3.0 (DOS or Windows)

> LPI C++ (UNIX 386 Systems) HP C++ Softbench GNU C++ (NeXT Step)

Persistent Object Extended database Technology

POET took over 20 man years to develop by leading German Software house BKS. In non German speaking Europe it is distributed by Silicon River Limited, the same team that first popularized C and C++ in the UK by aggressively pricing Zortech C/C++.

For your free POET Technical Overview call

081 317 7777

Silicon

All trademarks acknowledged

Silicon River Ltd 58-60 Beresford Street, LONDON, SE18 6BG Voice 081 317 7777 Fax 081 316 7778 BBS 081 317 2310





into user interface applications in terms of high-level concepts like menus, windows and so on, without being concerned with the details of Motif etc. Then they can just port their application to various graphical platforms without making source changes. Eventually this will also apply to Windows and Presentation Manager.

Also important in version 3 is the availability of the standardised relational database interface. This follows the same principles as our GUI library; that is to say you program in terms of the SQL model and then you go to some other RDBMS without source code changes. This is very important for big projects in commercial areas. Most big relational systems currently use C, so it is very important to be able to access traditional data quite easily and to map objects onto relational data.

Looking forward

A recent .EXE Survey showed that about half our readers used C or C++ as their primary development language, about 10% use Pascal, and no other single language collected more than about 5%. There were no Eiffel

users. What is your prediction for the result of next year's survey?

Let me consider two years from now, when Eiffel will have had a chance to make an impact on the DOS world. I think that people coming from languages like Pascal and Modula-2 will very naturally migrate to Eiffel. They'll find themselves on safe ground with strong typing, general software engineering concerns and so on. I would see them migrating en masse to Eiffel.

I think a proportion of people programming in C will migrate to Eiffel as well. Those are the people who, again, have serious software engineering concerns, and want to be able to guarantee the quality of the code they produce. I don't know how much that is - it's a certain proportion of people writing in C today.

As for people using C++ today; they're still to a large extent the avant garde, the early pioneers. I would say that once these people have understood the benefits of object orientation and the limitations of C++, they will look for something more serious. I don't think there is much competition to Eiffel.

So without making any too wild predictions, I think that, if you repeat your survey two years from now, from 15% to 25% will be using Eiffel.

And C++?

I think that five years from now, no-one will be using C++.

This despite the fact that 80% of our C users are looking at C++?

That's all they have heard about. To a certain extent you cannot expect anything else. Suppose somebody has been raised to the Stalinist creed, who has only ever read political literature favouring Marxism and Leninsm. If you ask him, 'What is the next thing?', he's not going to answer 'Democracy and the free market.'

EXE

Many thanks to Dr Meyer for taking the time to give this interview. To find out more about Eiffel, you should contact Caroline Browne at Applied Logic Distribution (081 780 2324).

Looking to add TCP/IP network access to your system designs?

Now you can incorporate the industry standard TCP/IP protocol suite in your system designs with FUSION Developer's Kit.

Designed for the OEM and systems integrator, FUSION Developer's Kit provides the full TCP/IP protocol suite including TELNET (virtual terminal), FTP (File Transfer Protocol), and R-Commands.

FUSION Developer's Kit also has a flexible C-source code architecture, making it processor and operating system independent.

Currently used in hundreds of process control, embedded systems, and end-user designs, FUSION Developer's Kit from Network Research comes with full support and porting services.



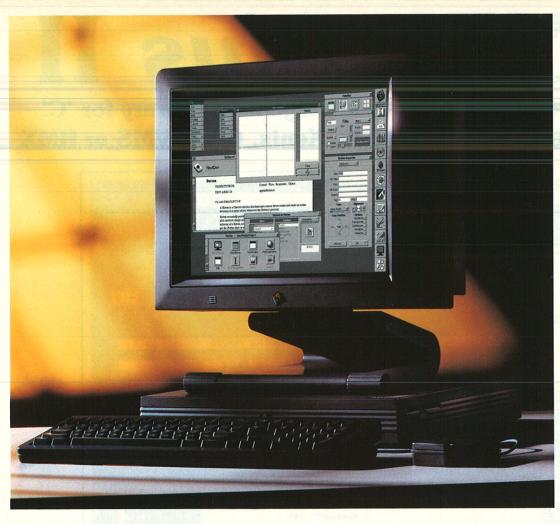
For a FUSION Developer's Kit information package, including data sheet, technical specifications and licensing plans, call 0489-583212 or FAX 0489-885923

Network Research, UK

37 Hazel Grove, Locks Heath Southampton

Hants S036Sh, England





CONGRATULATIONS. YOUR NEXT CUSTOM APPLICATION IS ALREADY HALF FINISHED.

The graphical revolution made computers far easier to use, but infinitely more difficult to program. That's

why the industry is so intent on object-oriented systems, where powerful applications are created in a fraction of the time.

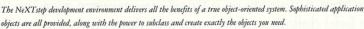
For most companies, just the first effort is still

at least three years away. But NeXT™ has a proven system that works today.

The NeXTstep™ environment is an object-oriented world right down to the system level, offering tools you've never had before.

NeXTstep's Application Kit™ gives you the objects common to most programs, ready to use without any modification. It even includes objects for faxing, choosing fonts/colours and interapplication communication - all with standard dialogues.

© 1992 NeXT Computer Inc. All rights reserved. NeXT, the NeXT logo, NeXT step, Interface Builder and Application Kit are trademarks of NeXT Computer Inc.



With the Interface Builder,™ you can use the mouse not only to place and resize your objects, but to change their attributes and define interaction - all without writing code.

For even greater power, the NeXTstep object library is wide open. That is, you can customise any object's behaviour through the use of subclassing or create new objects.

Because you can reuse objects, there's no need to reinvent the wheel with every new project. And to update, you need only to modify a single object.

With NeXT workstations, custom software is both intuitive and consistent, offering

stunning graphics and access to all system services.

Further, it integrates seamlessly with other

applications, custom and commercial.

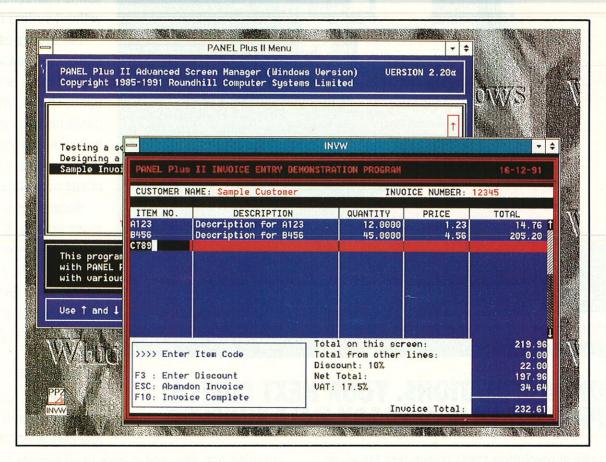
For more information on NeXT computers and our developer programme, please complete the

coupon or telephone 081 565 0005.

Please complete and return West Drayton, Middlesex U	o: NeXT, 1 Heathrow Boulevard, 286 Bath Road, B7 0DQ.
Name:	
Company:	A The Same of
Address:	
Secretary and	amodel v sendibak
County:	
which is he was the first	Post code:

PANEL Plus II

Screen Generator and Screen Management Library for 'C' under DOS, Windows, OS/2, Unix, Xenix, QNX, VMS or RMX



Release 2.20 of Roundhill's **PANEL Plus II** user interface manager adds MS-Windows 3.x to the list of supported environments. Applications created using **PANEL Plus II** are source-level compatible across all platforms. **PANEL Plus II** includes a powerful and easy-to-use screen design utility, which allows specification of all field attributes, including built-in and custom validation, scrolling regions, and menus in many different styles. Editing and field-navigation keys can optionally be specified as CUA/SAA compatible. Screen layouts can be loaded dynamically by your application, either from a disk file or a Windows resource area, or the **PANEL Plus II** C code generator can create field definition structures and data areas for inclusion in your program. The DOS-Windows-OS/2 version of **PANEL Plus II** includes pre-built libraries and DLLs for all

The DOS-Windows-OS/2 version of **PANEL Plus II** includes pre-built libraries and DLLs for all major C and C++ compilers (and DOS-extenders). Royalty-free library source included with all versions has low-level specific files for all supported operating systems and compilers.

The **PANEL Plus II** standard licence at £285.00 per programmer includes documentation, sample programs and tutorials, libraries and DLLs, library source code and header files. Source for the screen editor and code generator is also available for self-porting to new C environments. Please call for a full version and price list and a free demonstration diskette.

Roundhill Computer Systems Limited

Orchard House • Ogbourne St. George • Marlborough • Wiltshire SN8 1SU • England Fax: 0672 84 525 • Tel: **0672 84 535**



New Improved Lint

The C language has so many pitfalls for the unwary that it is a wonder programs ever work. As Dave Stiles discovers, Gimpel Software's Lint is a major aid to ensuring they do.

C Compilers are not too hot on reporting the more subtle programming mistakes. They are usually quite happy to accept a reference to an uninitialised variable or an assignment of an over-large constant; and if a switch case is allowed to flow into the next one, fine.

This is reasonable behaviour for a compiler. It has enough trouble looking for real errors, without checking programming logic. Hence the existence of Lint.

Lint? It picks up all the fluff from your source code, leaving a nice, clean program. It gives a much more in-depth analysis than a compiler ever could. It proceeds through one or more source files, in one pass, and tells you what is wrong with the code.

Lint also reports potential portability problems and pin-points non-ANSI and other suspicious coding practices. It ends by generating a wrap-up report which details unused declarations, definitions and header inclusions, undeclared variables and functions and so on. When several files are processed, a global wrap-up is generated. This shows functions, variables etc which are unused in the files and indicates global variables and functions which could be local to a single module.

Open the Box

Gimpel Software's PC-Lint V5.0 (Lint V5) is supplied in the usual form of three-ring binder, shrink-wrapped manual and disk package. Both disk formats are included: 720 KB and 1.2 MB. It operates on any PC, XT, AT or PS/2 compatible under MS-DOS 2.0 or later. It also works under Windows and in an OS/2 DOS box. (Gimpel also markets a generic lint, under the

title FlexeLint, for use on all other platforms.)

Lint V5 assumes your C source code is to K&R and ANSI standards; where there is conflict, ANSI overrides K&R. As it was completed after the ANSI Committee closed up shop, it should meet the standard.

The 300 page manual is reasonably well laid out and easy to use. It includes sections on installation and configuration, special features and language extensions, and preprocessor handling. A major section is devoted to *strong types*, a new feature introduced by Gimpel.

The largest section is devoted to the messages; I estimate there are about 400, of which 80 are new to V5. There are four types of consumer messages (errors, warnings, information and elective notes) and two varieties of run-time errors. Messages are explained in full, usually with an indication of what to do about them.

One section gives differences between V4 and V5; I wish all manuals did this. For those upgrading, this is probably the first section to read. A section for newcomers is Living with Lint: a quick guide to overcoming bad programming habits without too many tears.

I opened the disk package with trepidation, as it claimed to be for 386 processors. Mine is a 286, and I'd been had before. I put the disk in, typed A:INSTALL... and watched the computer die.

Lint V5 includes the Phar Lap DOS extender. This does not normally crash a machine, even if it cannot run. The Install program was not Phar Lap's (nor was it Gimpel's), and it made a mistake. It assumed that expanded memory was to a recent EMS standard. My machine, a rather old AT clone, has no address line 20 and only a primitive EMS Version 3.0. So, legs in the air.

Figure 1 - Compiler Options Script for Microsoft C



PC-Lint itself, when finally installed, was less brutal: it merely told me it could not run without a 386 and left the machine running.

I transferred to a bare bones AT which had no extra memory, and Lint installed with no problems. The session consisted of simple questions, with options to install for a primary compiler and as many others as I wished. As with all polite programs, it asked for the target drive and directory.

Two variations of Lint V5 are supplied: LINT.EXE, compiled for a 386 processor and using the Phar Lap extender; and a bound DOS-OS/2 version L.EXE. The distribution disk includes two utilities to aid in setting up the Phar Lap extender. Total installation size is about 550 KB; if you remove the unused version, this drops by 200 KB or 350 KB.

The installation includes a mere handful of short example files. I guess the idea is that your own code will provide hours more amusement and education than any example code ever could.

Configuration

Since I selected a Microsoft compiler, the installation program installed compiler definitions file CO-MSC.LNT (Figure 1). Lint V5 comes with 28 preset compiler definitions, from the common to the obscure. Among the latter are Intel 8051 and 8196/8198 compilers. If your compiler is not included, the generic file CO.LNT can be tailored to suit.

Gimpel also supply a generic library header, SL.C, which you can tailor if your compiler does not include function prototypes. Five preset headers are also supplied.

Lint is normally run from a batch file, to simplify control of command line switches. Output is directed to a file. This, believe me, is necessary; there can be an awful lot of messages. I send my output to RAM disk and include a line in the batch file to load the error file into an editor.

Lint's command line comprises a mix of option switches and file names. Anything without a switch prefix character (+,-) is assumed to be a file name. If the name has no extension, PC-Lint looks for a matching file with an extension of .LNT, .C or .H before giving up. Wildcards are acceptable: LIN *.C goes through all the .C files in the current directory.

The command line option -iC:\LINT tells PC-Lint to look for .LNT files in directory C:\LINT; similar to the DOS APPEND command.

You can specify any number of .LNT control files or .C source files on the command line or in control files. The original installed system specifies only a single control file, STD.LNT. This contains a reference to OP-TIONS.LNT and to the compiler definition file (eg CO-MSC.LNT).

OPTIONS.LNT contains parameters which you decide are best for your way of working. Where these vary between projects, place a copy of the file in your working directory. A typical reason for this would be to include various compile-time switches and macros; eg -DDEBUG ON. If this is not done, code defined inside a #if clause will be ignored by lint.

Besides placing lint options inside .LNT files and on the command line, they can also be included directly in source files. If the word lint follows an opening comment, the text following it is processed by lint. For example /*lint -esym(715, mgn, mgs) */ instructs lint to ignore warning 715 when it applies to variables mgn and

Any warning, error or information message can be turned on or off globally, or suspended locally and then reinstated. This can be carried out with esym for named items only, or for all items (eg -e715). Where necessary, whole groups can be cancelled (eg -e7??). However, this is obviously counter-productive if taken to excess.

The First Test

I passed a module from my latest program, validated under Lint V4 with a few option overrides, through V5. I specified only the default options, to see what would happen. Lint threw up 12 errors and 15 warnings. Of these, nine errors were due to signed/unsigned mixes in constant strings, of which I was already aware.

Another error concerned a mix-up over an int pointer; an unsigned pointer went into a function which wanted a signed one. The variable was only used as a boolean flag, so it did not actually matter. However, I will now reconsider my policy of turning off signed/unsigned pointer checking.

The other errors involved a re-declaration of functions between the header, where they were declared as int cdecl myfun (void) and the source file, which had int myfun (void). I declared these prototypes under Lint V3. V4 accepted them. However, V5 option +fcd, in CO-MSC.LNT, specifies that cdecl is significant. Since the function definitions in the source code did not include cdecl, Lint complained.

The warnings generated on my code all complained of an inconsistent return mode from called functions. A return from a C function can be used or ignored. In many cases, eg strcpy(), it does not matter; however, functions such as atoi () would be useless if the returned value were ignored.

PC-Lint allows you to specify functions as having an ambiguous return mode. This is

```
enum { PAG ASSLST, PAG PERLSTR };
int fldid;
  switch (prvpag)
     case PAG_ASSLST : fldid=QFP_CNAME; break;
case PAG_PERLSTR : fldid=QFN_RECID; break;
   load_name(fldid);
Lint comment:
load name (fldid); edt.c(161) : Warning 644: fldid (line 154) may not have been initialized
```

Figure 2 - Possibly Uninitialised Variable

```
#define F12 (unsigned int) (134<<8)
case F12 : do_f12(); break;
edt.c(509) : Warning 648: Overflow in computing constant for operation:
    'shift left'
Repair: #define F12 (unsigned int)((unsigned int)134<<8)
```

Figure 3 - Constant Overflow

```
case K_QUIT : exit(0); break; /* exit() unrecognised as end by Lint */edt.c(1255) : Warning 527: Unreachable
```

Figure 4 - Exit as End of Switch Case

The Right Tools for the Right Job

TbxSHIELD

The fastest way to develop toolbox controls like . . .

- Dynamic Link Library
- Works with Visual Basic, ToolBook, Actor, Borland C++, SDK & more ...
- Microsoft Windows or OS/2 PM Version











TbxSHIELD for Windows

LIANT C-scape®

The latest release of C-scape - the best selling character/graphics based screen interface C library in the UK. Runtime royalty free. Includes Look and Feel™ Screen Designer and Source Code. Available for DOS, most DOS Extenders, UNIX, X Windows and VMS.

DOS - £370 (incl source and LnF)

UNIX - £1065 (incl source and LnF)

C-scape Heron Software Extension Library New version 2

Enhanced set of functions for C-scape 3 Includes Source Code

£160 £250

Phar Lap 386/DOS Extender™



Beat the 640K DOS limit with a flat 32-bit address space on 386 processors. Supports a wide range of 32-bit languages

Phar Lap 286/DOS Extender™

C beyond 640K with your Borland C++, Microsoft C or MS Fortran compiler on any 80286, 386 or 486 platform.

Magna Charter II

Enhanced version of the much acclaimed Magna*Charter* charting package for Windows 3, 99x99 cells with wide range of printer support. Complete set of symbols — or add your own..... £160

Prices are exclusive of VAT and subject to change. Orders and enquiries to:







1-3 Parliament Square, Hertford, SG14 1EX Telephone: (0992) 500919 Facsimile: (0992) 554261

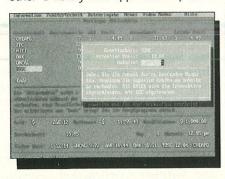
CIRCLE NO. 926

Your interface doesn't have to be a straightjacket

C-scape® is the most flexible user interface package for text or graphics based applications.

C-scape sets you free with powerful features such as scrolling windows, mouse support, menus, text editor, help, data entry etc and lets you add your own functionality to these objects without touching the underlying code.

C-scape's object oriented architecture makes it easy to integrate with any other C library and applications port

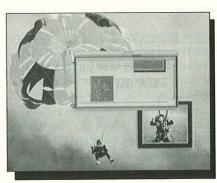


without modification across DOS, extended DOS, OS/2, UNIX, AIX, X Windows, QNX and VMS

C-scape's Look and Feel® interactive screen designer lets you create full featured screens, test them and then automatically generate complete C source code or binary screen files.



An open systems tool from Liant Software distributed and supported in the UK by Systemstar, C-scape includes source code and is run-time royalty free.



Free your creative talent and see for yourself why thousands of programmers worldwide use C-scape. Call Systemstar for more details.

LIANT







1-3 PARLIAMENT SOUARE HERTFORD SG14 1EX TELEPHONE: (0992) 500919 FACSIMILE: (0992) 554261



preset for a couple of dozen standard functions; eg -esym (534, strcat, strcpy). I normally turn off all return mode checking with -e534; Perhaps I should review this practice.

The final difference in the comparison was in the wrap-up. It showed that an included header file was not actually needed. Lint V4 had an occasional blind spot on header inclusion. Although not causing any problems, loading headers obviously takes time and space, so removing unnecessary ones speeds up both linting and compiling.

After transferring my Lint V4 options to V5, I obtained almost the same behaviour from V5 as from V4. Almost. The cdeclerrors and extraneous header warning remained. After checking one module, I linted the complete set. The result was initially alarming, but I calmed down as I checked the messages, three of which were more unused include files. However, most problems came from a new warning: 644, 'Variable may not have been initialised'.

Previous versions of Lint checked only that a variable was initialised on a line prior to where it was referenced. V5 goes further. If initialisation takes place only in a switch statement, for example, which has no default, Lint now issues a warning (Figure 2). The fact that no other case can possibly exist is unknown to Lint, so it forces you either to avoid the warning by adding a default or to turn the warning off. If the variable is uniquely named in the program, you could use -esym(644, prvpag). Similar checks occur for if, for and while.

Another improvement in Lint V5 concerns promotion of variables in a function call. V4 accepted that automatic promotion of an int to a long occurs in a function call without a cast. V5 no longer accepts this. For example, if int save_name(long) is called with save name (0), the warning 'Significant prototype coercion (arg. no. 1) int to long' is issued. The same happens if the argument is, say, an int.

V5 also checks format incompatibilities on the printf() family of functions, reporting such inconsistencies as printf ("%+c", cc) and numeric size discrepancies.

Lint V5 also has a more stringent approach to overflow of constants (Figure 3). You must now be very precise about how constants are defined and manipulated.

Lint V4 got upset over certain types of switch case and function terminations. A common example is using exit () to termi-

```
enum EFLG { BAD=-1, ZERO, GOOD, STOP };
typedef int BOOL;
#define TRUE (BOOL) 1
#define FALSE (BOOL) 0
BOOL go=TRUE:
       EFLG efl=ZERO;
int num;
  if (go) efl=5; else efl=1;
Lint comments:
tst.c(110) : Warning 632: Assignment to strong type (BOOL) in context:
  if(go) efl=5; else efl=1;
tst.c(111) : Error 64: Type mismatch (assignment) (int/enum) tst.c(111) : Error 64: Type mismatch (assignment) (int/enum)
```

Figure 5 - Strong Type Checking

```
/*lint -strong(AJX,FLAGS)*
                                                                      fla=fla1;
/*lint -strong(AiJX,FLAGS1)*/
/*lint -strong(AiJX,FLAGS2)*/
                                                                     flg2=flg;
flg1=flg2;
typedef unsigned FLAGS;
                                                                   Lint comment:
                                                                   flg1=flg2;
f:x.c(17): Warning 632: Assignment to
strong type (FLAGS1) in context:
typedef FLAGS FLAGS2;
void xx(void)
                                                                   assignment
f:x.c(17) : Warning 633: Assignment from
FLAGS flg;
FLAGS1 flg1=128;
FLAGS2 flg2=256;
                                                                   a strong type (FLAGS2) in context: assignment
```

Figure 6 - Hierarchic Type Checking

nate a program. If this is in a switch or is the last line of a function which has valid returns elsewhere, V4 complained of a missing break or return. To satisfy it, a dummy break or return had to be added (Figure 4).

Lint V5 now knows about exit (), among others, and allows you to define similar functions of your own. This is an aspect of another new feature, function mimicry, whereby you indicate that a given function has similar attributes to another.

Strength

Every now and then I think 'Wouldn't it be nice if lint...'. One thing on my wish list was a tighter rein on what can and cannot be assigned to variables defined with typedef and enum. As long as the underlying type is the same, C enforces no further type checking; an int which is typedef'd as a BOOL is still, at heart, an int.

Figure 5 shows a (contrived) case where a variable is typedef'd to distinguish it from others. Normally, only the programmer's eagle eye ensures this. There is no Pascal-like variable typing in C. Until Lint V5. Add -strong (AJXB, BOOL) to Lint's options and there is a resounding warning. For enum's the level is raised to that of error. Lint also supports strong typing of pointer-indexed variables.

Strong types have a hierarchy. Hierarchy typing allows variables of a given parent type to be manipulated in terms of this parent, but inhibits interaction between the child types. In Figure 6, FLAGS1 can be combined with FLAGS but cannot be combined with FLAGS2.

A feature of Lint which is useful for multi-module projects is LOB. The idea is to make a Lint Object Module from each finished module and to use these when linting unfinished modules. This time-saving facility lends itself to incremental linting via a make utility.

There are many more Lint facilities than can be described here. For example, indentation checking, prototype generation, redefinition of scalar variable sizes, and so on.

Conclusion

Gimpel's PC-Lint has always been an indispensable tool. Version 5.0 has not only addressed the odd slip-up in earlier versions, but has added an almost Pascal-like rigidity to type checking which I, for one, am grateful for.

EXE

Dave Stiles gave up a restful life of full employment to become a freelance programmer and writer. He now works twice as hard for half the money. His current hobby is sleeping until 10 am.

Gimpel's PC-Lint is available from tool suppliers such as Grey Matter (0364 53499) and Software Construction Company (0763 244114) at around £85 to £90.



Add more bite to your PC development

Operating systems, tools, languages, debuggers and compilers. Get your teeth into the latest products to help you develop better code faster at Software Development 92. You'll find all your requirements catered for in the new PC Development Forum.

And, while you're there, you can exchange ideas and learn techniques from the leaders in the technology including: Microsoft, Borland, Gupta, QA Training, Oracle and Novell. The people with answers to your questions.

PC DEVELOPMENT AND MORE

You'll not only see the largest array of PC development tools in the UK – the show is a multi-platform, cross-industry event

that combines an exhibition with a multi-track conference programme that provides practical technical advice and relevant information that will make your software development faster and better.

SPONSORED BY

ProgramNOW

Where you see this sign you'll find people to help you with PC development

EXE/5/92

FLOPMENT

PC Development Forum supported by Microsoft and ProgramNOW

Dragon Critter supplied courtesy of Crittercal Computers Ltd.

To save £10 return to: Lynne Davey, Software Development 92, Blenheim Online, 630 Chiswick High Road, London W4 5BG.

MR/MS ______ INITIALS _____

SURNAME _____

JOB TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

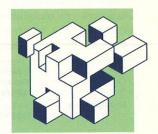
THE PERSONNEL TOUCH

The show is about people as well as products. There will be a People and Skills Centre provided by Computer People. And, if you're interested in getting together with people who think the way you do, there's a User Group Lounge where you can meet your peers and join a group that matches your needs.

SAVE £10

Send for your tickets now and we will waive the £10 admission fee. All you have to do is phone Lynne Davey on O81 742 2828 or fill in the coupon and return it to the address shown below.

ORDER YOUR TICKETS NOW TICKET HOTLINE 081 742 2828



SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT 92

CIRCLE NO. 928

The Software Tools Show

16-18 JUNE 1992, WEMBLEY CONFERENCE AND EXHIBITION CENTRE, LONDON

ADDRESS	
	POSTCODE
TELEPHONE	
Please send me more information o	n the Software Development 92 Conference
	Blenheim Online, Blenheim House,
BLENHEIM ONLINE	630 Chiswick High Road, London W4 58G. Tel: 081 742 2828 Fax: 081 742 3182

Blenheim Online is a division of Blenheim Exhibitions & Conferences Limited



Terminally Asynchronous

Need to write Comms software? Cliff Saran examines five alternatives to the BIOS and DOS services.

If change is a measure of progress then PC serial communications must be the computer industry's equivalent to the dinosaurs. When the PC came into existence in 1981, IBM could not possibly have conceived that it would evolve into the stateof-the-art, general purpose work-horse that it is today. We now have 486 machines which give comparable performance to the likes of minis. However, not all the silicon in the PC has been subjected to this technological bombardment - our RS232 ports are still driven by UARTs which offer more or less the same functionality as the modest 8250 that made its debut in the serial port of the very first IBM PC.

That's not all. The BIOS and DOS haven't improved their serial communications services significantly either. The BIOS provides routines to initialise the comms ports and the basic read/write character routines. It supports hardware handshaking, although the baud rate is limited to 9600. Characters are transmitted and received using polled I/O, which is inefficient since it suspends the main program until a character has been received. There are no facilities to provide Xon/Xoff software handshaking, nor are there any built-in file transfer protocols (eg Kermit or XModem). It isn't too difficult to write an alternative set of serial I/O routines that use interruptdriven I/O (see .EXE March 1992 - Efficient PC serial Communications), although I wouldn't recommend that you try to re-create one of the file transfer protocols (macho programmers should look at C Programmer's Guide to Serial Communications by Joe Campbell for a painstaking description of the XModem protocol). This month I have been busy forging a first impression of five C comms libraries and here are my findings...

C Asynch Manager

Blaise's C Asynch Manager is a comms library that is based upon a three-level design. At the heart of the library there is Level 0, the lowest level of routines which talk directly with the UART. These routines can only be accessed from assembly language, using the 80x86's registers to pass parameters. This level contains routines which are similar to the BIOS comms services (ie initialise serial port, transmit/receive characters). However, unlike the BIOS, C Asynch Manager is interrupt-driven. Along with hardware handshaking, Level 0 also provides software flow control implemented using the Xon/Xoff protocol. Although Level 0 function can be linked with an application, Blaise also offers an alternative which installs Level 0 as a set of memoryresident routines which can be accessed using a software interrupt. The routines are permanently loaded into memory using a utility called LCOM.

lcom /i <intvector#> /q

The next layer is called Level 1 and this provides a C interface to Level 0. Characters are read from and written to separate input and output queues. The size of these queues can be specified when the port is opened. The Level 0 routines transfer data from these queues. Since a program executes far quicker than characters can be received by the UART, characters cannot be read from the input queue 'on the fly'.

	C Async Manager Library	Crystal Comm For Windows Library	Asynchronous Communications Library	Essential Communication Library	Comm-Drv
Manufacturer	Blaise 0101 415 5405441	Crystal Software 0101 906 8227994	Greenleaf 0101 214 4282561	South Mountain Software 0101 201 7626965	Willies' Computer Software Company 0101 713 4984832
Serial Card Support	PC/AT/PS2	PC/AT/PS2	PC/AT/PS2 intelligent boards from DigiBoard, Arnet & Star Gate	PC/AT/PS2 Intelligent boards from DigiBoard	PC/AT/PS2 DigiBoard COM/Xi
File Transfer Protocols	XModem, YModem	XModem, YModem, Kermit	XModem, YModem, ZModem, Kermit	XModem, YModem, ZModem, Kermit	Vendor specific
BackGround File Transfer	Y	N	N	Υ	N
Max Baud Rate Hayes Support	19200 Y	19200 Y	115200 Y	115200 Y	115200 N
Levels in Lib Num of Lib calls	3 57	1 49	3 298	2 120	1 94
Mem Resident Price	Y £110 Grey Matter	N \$350	N £175 Grey Matter	Y £150 Grey Matter	Y \$89.95

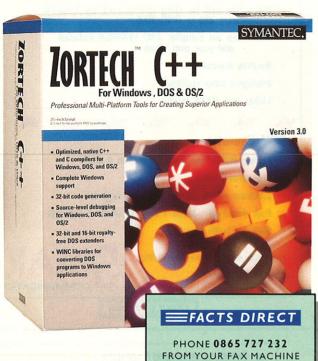
Figure 1 - Comparison of Comms Libs



THE PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMMERS' CHOICE



Zortech C++ for Windows, DOS, OS/2 & UNIX.



PROVEN GLOBAL OPTIMISER -Zortech C++ offers globally optimised compilers that boost program speed and significantly reduce program size. regardless of the platform,
Zortech C++ delivers
performance and stability where
it matters – in your finished user

DOS EXTENDERS - Zortech C++ even includes royalty free 32 bit and 16 bit DOS extenders, for the cost effective development of programmes with advanced memory requirements.

HANDSET - WHEN ASKED FOR A CODE ENTER 202 021 FOR APPLICATIONS 202 022 FOR UTILITIES application. 202 023 FOR MAC UTILITIES AND GREATWORKS

202 024 FOR THE SYMANTEC PRICE LIST



WINDOWS – Zortech C++ provides absolutely everything you need to edit, compile, link and debug any Windows application you won't need to buy Windows SDK. We've also added a help compiler and engine, a resource compiler, Windows header files and libraries, and printed SDK documentation.



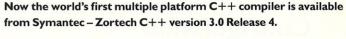
TOOLS AND UTILITIES - with source code provided - help avoid re-inventing the wheel e.g. TSR's mouse drivers, memory tools. A list of 3rd party products which support Zortech C++ is included with the product, for example ZINC interface library and POET object-orientated database library.



FULL SOURCE CODE - to all standard libraries included.



© 1992 Symantec Corporation. Symantec and Zortech are trademarks of Symantec Corporation. All other products or brand names listed are trademarks of their respective holders. *Prices quoted are exclusive of VAT and delivery, special offers are valid in the UK only.



When it comes to building large, complex applications, C++ is the programmers' language of choice.

Zortech C++ for Windows, DOS & OS/2 is the only professional compiler to offer tools for Windows, DOS and OS/2 in an integrated package. Zortech C++ goes well beyond other compilers presenting not only professional tools but a collection of exclusive features specifically designed to help you increase your productivity and reduce your development time.

Zortech C++ offers a WINC library that enables you to easily convert DOS command line programs to true Windows applications. And you won't need to switch development systems, because you'll have the flexibility of moving across different platforms.

All of which means you'll get your applications to market faster than ever before.

"All in all Zortech has put together a winner at every level and offers a lot of complier for the money". - Don Binns, Program Now, June 1991

Developer's Edition £399.00* Science & Engineering Edition £599.00* UNIX Edition £399.00* Macintosh Edition £249.00*

For immediate information use your fax telephone to call Facts Direct on 0865 727232.

When asked for a six digit code enter (code number) or 202024 for your price list.

Call NOW for more information 0628 777677

Fax No: 0628 776775



Name	Position
Company	
Address	
Myr. Day	
	Tel No.

Version 5.0

Comprehensive Software Configuration Management

Due 1st May '92

	DOS,OS/2,UNIX		DUAL(DOS & OS/2)	
	UPGRADI	Е	UPGRADI	E
Configuration Manager	£95	£299	£125	£399
Configuration Builder	£45	£135	£59	£175
PVCS Editor		£159		£199
Gateway		£109		

To order or for more infomation call:

Readmar Systems 071 625 5255

Visa/Access

Authorised VAR

CIRCLE NO. 967

Microprocessor Development Tools

EMULATORS, SIMULATORS, COMPILERS, ASSEMBLERS, PROGRAMMERS

77C82, 8085, Z8, 68000, 8051, 32010, 68HC11, 6301, 6502, 6805, Z80, 6809, 8096, 740 Series, 7720, MIPS R2000, etc

SMAC Universal Assembler

- Relocatable
- Fast Assembly
- Caters for all Microprocessors and Controllers with bus widths from 1 to 255 blts wide
- Instruction sets for many microprocessors included - from Z80 to RISC 2000
- Instruction set compiler AND VERIFIER included
 add your own micro
- ✓ Iterative macros
- Intelligent jump facilities
- ✓ Linker and MAKE facility

ROM Emulator

- ✓ Covers ROM sizes from 16 Kbit to 8 Mbit
- ✓ Full screen editor
- ✓ Emulates all 24, 28, 32 & 40 pin devices
- ✓ Fast download loads 1 Meg. in under 5 seconds
- ✓ Split & Shuffle capability

2 Field End • Arlkey • Barnet • Herts EN5 3EZ

Telephone: 081-441 3890



CIRCLE NO. 968

Put your PC on Autopilot . . .

AUTO RUN

PC Automation Software

Automate your PC to carry out all your repetitive tasks. For example, set Autorun to run Month End routines, Print reports, Sort databases, perform Mailmerges, Import and Export Data or Files across networks, Log onto Mainframes via modems, backing-up or processing data automatically at any time, day or night.

Autorun automation software will start-up, perform all assigned steps and terminate, no matter how complex, totally unattended.

- Totally unattended operation
- Interactively learns the keys you press and the time between each keystroke
- Remembers Control, Alt and Shift keys
- Decision making capabilities within tasks
- Executes your tasks at any time, day or night
- Power failure recovery during automated processes
- Automatic Day and Date function
- Maintains time delay between keys
- Unlimited number of jobs and keys
- Fast and convenient editing of keystrokes



Also available in Network version at

£299.95 Excl.

+ P&P/VAT

TURN YOUR PC INTO YOUR PERSONAL ROBOT!

WHAT THE PRESS SAY ...

"Autorun is extremely easy for first time users to operate, the added features available to more experienced operators make it a very powerful suite of programmes indeed" — *Micro Computer Mart, April 1991*

— Computer Shopper, October 1990

"Autorun adds up to a very powerful (and rather clever) time saving utility."

— What Micro, April 1991

UK DISTRIBUTORS:-

GUILDSOFT LTD.

GUILDSOFT DEPT.EXE 2THE COMPUTER COMPLEX, CITY BUSINESS PARK, STOKE, PLYMOUTH, DEVON PL3 4BB

PHONE 0752-606200





When you need to read a character from a comms port it is necessary to synchronise the execution of the program with the rate at which characters are received. Level 1 provides iwait_al() which halts program execution until a character has been put in the input buffer. Conversely, it is sometimes necessary to synchronise the transmission of characters. Blaise provides the drain_al() routine for this purpose. drain_al() waits until all characters have been transmitted before returning to the program.

The topmost layer in C Asynch Manager is Level 2. This contains a set of routines that are supposedly easier to use than their Level 1 counterparts, although this is questionable. Level 2 doesn't offer any substantial improvements over and above Level 1 so why should you use it? The only improvement worth a mention is Level 2's straightforward approach to port configuration. In Level 2 Blaise has thoughtfully provided a structure which enables all options to be changed in one go, while in Level 1 it is only possible to change one setting at a time.

C Asynch Manager supports both the XModem and the YModem file transfer protocols. It uses a complicated structure (FTCS) to hold all the information required to perform a file transfer. Since FTCS contains all the info needed to perform a file transfer, Blaise has designed the Upload/Download routines such that they can

run in the background. This means that an application does not have to suspend execution until a file transfer has completed.

C Asynch Manager is able to control a Hayes compatible modem. It provides several routines including functions for picking up the receiver, dialling, auto-answering and hanging-up. Commands can be sent to the modem as strings using the cmd_hm() routine.

CrystalComm

CrystalComm for Windows from Crystal software is the only library of the five that is distributed as a DLL and can be used to develop Windows-based comms applications. There is also a version of the library available for DOS. Unlike C Asynch Manager, CrystalComm is organised as a single layer of routines. Almost all routines in the library take a comms port handle as their first parameter. The one exception is Co-mOpen () which returns such a handle.

Serial communications is interrupt-driven so it is necessary to check whether there are characters in the input queue before reading it. CrystalComm doesn't provide a routine which suspends program execution until a character has been received. Instead it contains a function (ComStatus()) which returns the number of characters in the input queue. In order to synchronise program execution with serial input it is necessary to repeatedly call ComStatus() until it returns a positive integer.

While polling, the program can perform other chores - characters will not be lost unless the input queue overflows. As an alternative, CrystalComm also provides Com-ReadTimed() which waits for a character to arrive until a pre-defined timeout occurs. The review copy of this library doesn't allow the programmer to check whether the output queue is empty. However, a new version of CrystalComm will be available shortly which will provide this facility.

There are three methods of file transfer available to the programmer. Unlike C Asynch Manager, CrystalComm supports the Kermit file transfer protocol. The function ComSetKermitParams() allows you to tweak the various options available. However the default values seem to work pretty well. CrystalComm also supports the XModem and YModem file transfer protocols although.

CrystalComm also provides routines for controlling a Hayes compatible Modem. Unlike C Asynch Manager, CrystalComm doesn't allow the programmer to specify a Hayes command string directly.

Glossary

Asynchronous Communications - A type of serial communications in which each character is passed from the transmitter to the receiver as an independent entity, consisting of a *Start Bit*, up to two *Stop Bits* and an optional *Parity Bit*.

Baud Rate - The frequency at which electrical impulses are sent down the communications line.

Bits Per Second - The number of data bits transmitted per second.

Checksum - A method used to determine whether a block of characters has been received correctly. This normally involves summing the ASCII values of all characters received and comparing the least-significant byte of the result with a separately transmitted checksum byte.

CRC - (Cyclic Redundancy Check) A more powerful method for detect transmission errors than *Checksum* (for a detailed explanation see *C Programmer's Guide to Serial Communications* by Joe Campbell).

CTS/RTS - These two signals provide a *Handshaking* mechanism for serial communications. The transmitter sends Request To Send signal to the receiver which responds with a Clear To Send if it is ready to receive.

Download - This is the process of receiving one or more files from a host computer (see also *Upload*).

Full-Duplex - The ability to transmit and receive information simultaneously (see also Half-Duplex).

Half-Duplex - Communications can occur in both directions but it is limited to one direction at any given moment in time (see *Full-Duplex*).

Handshaking - A mechanism which enables the receiver to remain in synchronisation with the transmitter (see CTS/RTS).

Hayes Compatible - Modern conforms to the Hayes communication standard and can be controlled using a set of instructions known as the AT Command Set.

Interrupt Driven Comms - This provides the most efficient way of transmitting and receiving serial data. It effectively enables serial communications to occur in the background while the main program runs in the foreground.

Kermit - This is a file-transfer protocol which enables batches of files to be transferred to or from the host (see *XModem*).

Parity - Error-detection that works on a per-character basis. A Parity bit is an addition bit that is appended to the end of a character to be transmitted in order to make the resulting byte hold either an even or odd number of bits set to one.

Polling - A simple method of achieving serial communication which relies on the software continually checking the *UART*'s status register to determine whether it is ready to transmit or receive a character (see Interrupt-driven Comms).

RS-232 - The Electronics Industries Association (EIA) standard which describes the behaviour of the electrical signals needed to perform serial I/O.

Start Bit - This is a synchronisation pulse which informs the receiver that the first bit of a character will be transmitted next (see *Stop Bit*).

Stop Bit - Another synchronisation pulse which tells the receiver that the last bit of a character has been transmitted. There may be 1 or 2 Stop Bits (see *Start Bit*).

UART - (Universal Asynchronous Communications Adapter) A device which controls serial communications.

Upload - This is the process of transmitting one or more files from a host computer (see *Download*).

XModem - A file transfer protocol which enables a single file to be *Uploaded Downloaded*. Data is transferred in packets of 128 bytes and each packet is associated with *Checksum* or *CRC*.

Xon/Xoff - A protocol which lets the receiver control the flow of characters down the transmission line. If the receive buffer becomes full, the receiver sends a special Xoff character to inform the transmitter to stop sending characters. When it is able to receive again, the receiver sends an Xon character.

YModem - This is an enhancement to the *XModem* protocol which enables multiple files to be transferred. The packet size is increased to 1024 bytes and there is an extra packet at the start of the transfer which consists of a file list and size and date information.

 ${\bf ZModem \cdot This \ is \ a \ further \ extension \ to \ the \ {\it XModem} \ family \ of \ file-transfer \ protocols \ and \ provides \ rapid \ file \ transfer.}$



CommLib

Greenleaf's CommLib is based on a three level hierarchy. However, unlike Blaise, Greenleaf takes full advantage of the three layers. The lowest level, Level 0, talks directly to the hardware. Level 1 provides a C interface to Level 0 and Level 2 enables the programmer to write device-independent software. Unlike the two previous libraries, Commlib contains several device drivers in addition to the 8250 driver. These include the Arnet, DigiCHAN-NEL and Star Gate intelligent serial cards together with a number of non-intelligent cards. The Level 2 library routines provide a consistent, device-independent interface to these device drivers.

CommLib maintains this device-independent interface by providing a PORT data structure that holds pointers to the routines which apply to a given serial card. When a function such as ReadChar() (read a character from serial port) is called, CommLib uses the PORT structure to invoke the correct device-specific routine which is then used to perform the actual read operation.

The input buffer must be polled in a manner similar to the method adopted in CrystalComm to check when a character has arrived. However Greenleaf also allows the programmer to determine whether the output buffer is empty. In addition, it provides routines which return how much space is free in the receive and transmit buffers.

CommLib offers the programmer an impressive list of built-in file transfer protocols. In addition to providing several variants of the XModem/YModem and Kermit protocols, it also enables files to be transferred using ZModem. Instead of providing a structure to hold the settings of the various options for each file transfer protocol, CommLib uses different versions of the library calls. For instance, the function Xmodem1KCRCSend() will transmit a file using XModem with a 1 KB packet size and CRC error checking. On the other hand, XmodemChecksumReceive() transmit the same file using XModem with a 128 byte packet size and checksum error checking. There are four versions of XModem, three versions of YModem, two versions of Kermit and two versions of ZModem.

In addition to supporting the usual modem controls (eg Dial, Hang-up), CommLib provides a comprehensive list of routines for controlling the modem. CommLib also includes a number of routines for writing terminal emulation or Bulletin Board Service (BBS) software. There are functions for controlling the keyboard and a set of functions for providing a 'no frills' DOS-based windowing system.

Essential Comms

The Essential Communications Library (ECL) from South Mountain Software is a two-level library that supports a number of serial port cards. ECL's equivalent to Blaise's Level 0 routines is the XCommS (eXecutive Communication Server) - a rather extravagant name for a set of routines which talk directly to the hardware (ie device drivers). However, unlike C Asynch manager, it is not possible to access these routines from C. XCommS may be linked with an application or, alternatively, it can be loaded as a memory-resident module using the XCOMMS utility. The command-line below will cause XCommS to load into memory, set aside

Buy EZWIN321® or NDP-GKS® from Microway and we will give you an NDP C, C++. Fortran or Pascal Compiler absolutely FREE OF CHARGE!

EZWIN32 provides the first multilanguage support for the Windows platform. Microway's globally optimising, protected mode NDP-386

Compilers can now take advanof the tage 3.0 Windows environment. Programmers can run 32-bit applications

which utilise the four gigabyte flat memory model of the 386 running in

Windows 386 enhanced mode. EZWIN32 is priced at £395.

NDP-GKS is a library of computer graphics functions that are portable across a large number of computers and graphics

devices. NDP-GKS provides facilities to draw and manipulate primitives, perform raster operations, interact with an operator, transfer images to other computers, plus many other functions. It is designed to be used in conjunction with Microway's NDP Fortran and C compliers for i386, i486 and i860 processors and is available for both

DOS and UNIX. NDP-GKS is priced from £775 for the DOS version.

find To out more about Microway's 386,

486 and 860 compilers and this offer call our Technical Sales Department at:-

Microway (Europe) Ltd., 32 High St, Kingston upon Thames KT1 1HL Tel: 081-541 5466

Fax: 081-546 0614 or

dial 100 and ask the operator for FREEFONE MICROWAY.





HE SOFTWARE CONSTRUCTION BORLAND C Utility Library GX Text w/Source £165 386 C Code Builder P195 Borland C++ v.3.0 £189 dBUtility Library £100 Halo F/X £195 386|ASM/LinkLoc £835 FUNCky.LIB C++ & Paradox Engine £199 £175 Halo Image File Format £165 386IDEBUG £129 Grumpfish Library £129 **HALO Professional** C++/App. Framework £385 386|DOS-Extender Dev. Kit £319 £289 Object Professional £125 **INGRAF** £229 386|VMM P190 Turbo C++ v 3.0 New £45 ProBas Prog. Library MEGAVDI £115 £579 C Network Compiler/386 £645 Turbo C++ for Windows £79 ProBas Toolkit MetaWINDOW £85 £190 C++ Developer's Edition £399 Turbo Debugger & Tools £85 QuickPak Professional MetaWINDOW/Plus £129 £255 **EDU-16** £319 Turbo Pascal v.6.0 £65 Rogue Wave C++ Class Lib. £59 MetaWINDOW/Premium F77L-EM/32 w/OS/386 £385 £899 Pascal Professional £129 Soft.Clip (Net. version) £195 NDP Plot £200 Fortran 77 386/486 £645 Pascal for Windows £99 PC Graphics Library Spindrift Library £99 F385 LinkLoc £515 ObjectVision v.2.0 £79 Spontaneous Assembly £129 PC-VDI £255 Metaware High C 386/486 £645 Super.LIB Prof. Network £155 PCX Prog Tlkt w/source £389 MetaWare Pascal 386/486 Paradox 3.5 £325 £579 Super.LIB Professional PCX Programmer's Toolkit £129 £165 NDP C++ £545 Paradox Engine £189 SuperFunctions PHONTM-The Fontmaker NDP C-386 £195 £255 £545 dBASE IV 1.5 £325 NDP C-486 Tools.h++ €129 ProGraphx Toolbox source £259 £750 dBASE IV 1.5 Upgrade £90 Turbo Professional £89 Quick Geometry Library NDP C-SX £129 £350 World of C++ Video £50 QuickWINDOW/C £99 NDP Fortran-386 £545 Word of C++/Turbo C++ £80 Turbo Halo £65 NDP Fortran-486 £750 Microsoft UK AUTHORISED TurboWINDOW/C £99 NDP Fortran-SX £350 BASIC PDS 7.1 £215 TurboWINDOW/Pascal NDP Pascal-386 £99 £545 COMMUNICATIONS LIBRARIES Visual Basic £90 VID and DIG Graphics Lib OS/286 Developer's Kit £259 £449 AdComm C/C++ 7.0 Compiler £215 **GRAPHICS WINDOWS** OS/386 Developer's Kit £449 Async Professional 290 C/C++ 7.0 Upgrade £99 Essential Graphics GUI £195 Smalltalk/V 286 £129 **ASYNCH PLUS** £125 C 6.0 & Windows SDK £315 Font-Tools w/source £165 SVS C'ANSI C £775 C ASYNCH MANAGER ٤125 **COBOL 4.50** £420 graphics-MENU £165 SVS Fortran-77/386 £965 C Comm Tlkt Prof Ext DOS £325 FORTRAN 5.1 £199 graphics-MENU Pro Pak £325 SVS Pascal/386 £775 C Comms Toolkit Prof. £195 MASM 6.0 £70 GSS XVT for DOS £385 WATCOM C 8.5/386 Prof £515 C Communications Toolkit £99 MS-DOS 5 Upgrade £49 Object-Menu £239 WATCOM Fortran 77/386 £515 **Essential Communications** £215 Mulimedia Dev. Kit £215 Object-Menu with source £579 OTHER C COMPILERS **GET-IT** £99 **Pascal Compiler** £135 T-Windows with source C-terp £190 £195 Greenleaf Comm++ £129 QuickBASIC £49 TEGL Windows Toolkit II Instant C £65 £319 ProBas Telecom Toolkit £49 QuickC £49 Zinc Interface Library Metaware High C DOS x86 £129 £319 QuickComm £99 QuickC/Assembler £75 **COMMUNICATIONS & LANS** TopSpeed C - Professional £169 SilverClip SPCS £225 QuickC for Windows £90 dB/LIB Network WATCOM C 8.5 Professional £319 £375 SilverWare C Asynch Lib. £165 QuickPascal €49 **Net Lib** £195 DATABASE MANAGEMENT Solid Link with source £325 Source Profiler £39 Netware C Interface £190 Alpha Four £345 **DATA FILE HANDLERS Test for Windows** £179 Network System Calls Clip £190 Clarion Personal Dev. 2.0 £79 B+Tree Data Manager £65 Visual Basic Toolkit £129 Network Toolbox/N Clarion Professional Dev. 290 £679 **B-Tree Filer** £90 Windows 3.0 £65 PALCOM Network £645 B-Tree Filer (multiuser) £125 Windows S.D.K. £215 **PALCOM Single User** £319 BTree/ISAM multi user SHAREWARE FOR £115 U.K. Authorised **XBASE** BTree/ISAM single user ٤75 **DEVELOPERS** Clipper 5.0 £325 **Btrieve for DOS** £385 **GRAPHICS LIBRARIES** ASM Library (20)£40 FoxBASE+ £295 C++ Database Class Lib £150 3-D Computerscape/source £189 FoxPro £495 C/C++ Library (68)£66 C-Data Manager w/source £385 3-D MiniCAD w/source £450 FoxPro/LAN £695 C-Index/II £449 dBASE/Clipper (87)£100 ChartBuilder 299 Quicksilver £389 C-ISAM £215 DOS Utilities (37)£40 £195 dGF **OBJECT-ORIENTATED** c-tree Plus £385 **EGA Toolkit** £159 Novell Netware (54)£66 Smalltalk/V 885 c-tree with r-tree £419 **Essential Graphics Chart** €905 Smalltalk/V 286 Turbo Pascal (38)£40 £129 CBTREE £129 **Essential Graphics Kernel** £129 Smalltalk/V Windows £325 CodeBase 4.5 £255 Visual BASIC (11)£40 Flipper £190 PASCAL CodeBase 4.5 Upgrade €95 Windows (64)£100 **FontWINDOW** 299 MetaWare Prof. Pascal x86 £385 db/LIB Database Prof Lib \$125 Geograf Prof. Ed. £210 (Number of 5.25 disks) Stony Brook Pascal+ £190 **BFtrieve** £115 **GFORCE** £185 TopSpeed Pascal - Prof. £109 dp-MAX 299 GFX Font & Icon Editor £65 **TEXT SCREENS** E-Tree Plus £165 **GFX Fonts & Menus** £99 C-Worthy Library Source £175 **UPGRADE TO Essential B-Tree** £129 GFX Fonts/Menus/Graphics £165 C-Worthy Upgrade to v.2.0 £125 **EZedit Unlimited Users** £195 MICROSOFT C/C++7.0 **GFX Graphics** £99 C-Worthy/cwArchitect £389 Faircom Server £190 Microsoft C (any) Grafmatic F165 C-Worthy/cwArchitect/Srce £559 Phase One £319

£65

Borland/Turbo C++ (any)* £99 Zortech C++ (any)* £99 Topspeed C++ (any)* £99 *REQUIRES PROOF OF PURCHASE BEFORE 1ST FEBRUARY 1992 . ALL PRICES + VAT

'All prices exclude V.A.T. REMEMBER WE SHIP FREE TO U.K. VISA or ACCESS accepted. Credit to approved accounts. New Toolbox 5.0 catalogue now available, call. Please check prices when ordering and specify disk size. 3.5" shipped as standard.

1 THE MALTINGS, GREEN DRIFT, ROYSTON, HERTS. SG8 5DB TELEPHONE (0763) 244114 FACSIMILE (0763) 244025

£129

£129

€300

£169

683

£515

£319

€515

£435

£129

€259

£129

£259

Code Screen

DataWindows

PANEL Plus II

HIM

cwArchitect Source Code

MEWEL Window System

PANEL Plus II Util Source

ProGraphx Menus source

QuickWindows Advanced

Vermont Views + Designer

Vermont Views with source

Vermont Views GraphEx

Vermont Views OV

£515

£255

£225

£190

£319

£775

£129

299

£319

£99

£165

£575

GrafPrint

GraphiC

Graphix

Graph Link

GX Effects

GX Graphics

GraphPak Professional

GSS Graphics Dev. Tlkt.

GSS*CGM Metafile Interp.

GSS*GKS Kernel System

GX Developers Pak

GX Effects w/Source

GX Graphics w/source

£165

£259

€255

£835

£515

299

£190

265

£129

265

£65

Pinnacle Engine

Toolbox Professional

Toolbox Special Edition

r-tree Report Generator

"C"erious Toolkit Plus

Topaz - Multi-user DBMS

3PX Extended Function Lib

BASIC Development Tools

Blackstar C Function Lib

GENERAL FUNCTIONS

QBE/Phase 1

POET



eight receive buffers and use COM1 with Xon/Xoff flow control.

xcomms 8 com2x

Access to Level 0 is achieved through the Level 1 C interface code. Level 1 provides drivers for five serial port cards which include the DigiBoard PC/Xe intelligent board and a number of non-intelligent boards with multiple serial ports. It also contains a generic driver which lets you configure ECL to work with other, unsupported multiple serial port cards. For instance, the following code extract will provide support for two comm ports on IRQ3, with COM2 at address 0x2F8 and COM3 at 0x3220. This is the configuration of the PS/2's dual async adapter.

xc entr(5); setport (0x2F8, 2, 3, COM2, 0); xc_cport (COM3, 0x3220);

Initialising a comms port is perhaps a little peculiar - you have to tell ECL to operate with interrupt-driven I/O, otherwise it assumes that you intend to use the BIOS serial communications service. You also have to indicate how many input buffers your application requires. Unlike other libraries in this review, the size of the input buffer is fixed at 1 KB.

South Mountain Software has taken Blaise's approach to synchronising serial communications. It provides routines which suspend program execution until a character has been successfully transmitted or re-

ECL supports the XModem, YModem, ZModem and Kermit file transfer protocols. The various options are passed as parameters to the appropriate routine. This is more elegant than providing several versions of each routine (as in CommLib), although it is less flexible than Blaise's FTCS structure.

There is Hayes-compatible modem control and support for basic keyboard and video I/O. A unique feature of ECL is that it supports the emulation of three types of terminals (VT52, VT100 and ANSI). The terminal emulation routines use a term info structure to describe the physical characteristics and behaviour of a given terminal.

Comm-Dry

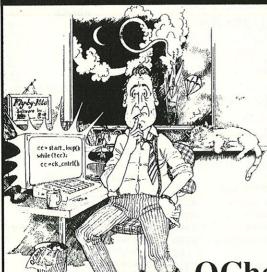
Comm-Drv is a basic communications library from Willies' Computer Software Company (WCSC). There are three versions of the library. The first is a replacement for the BIOS comms services. It uses a memory-resident module called CommTSR to provide the serial I/O services. The module can be accessed from assembly language by invoking interrupt 14. For instance, the code below will send an asterisks character to COM1.

mov AH, 01h mov AL, '*' mov DX, COM1 int 14h

Next there's an MS-DOS device driver. This enables a programmer to access Comm-Drv using standard Open, Close, Read, Write and IOCTL calls. The last version of Comm-Dry is a C interface which contains an embedded form of the CommTSR.

Comm-Drv uses the port number to access the serial port. When it is time to configure the port, Comm-Drv adopts a similar mechanism to C Asynch Manager. It provides a port param data structure and the ser rs232 setup () routine for configuring the port using the values contained within this structure. There is also a routine for reading the current configuration of the

THE SOFTWARE TESTING NIGHTMARE?



Are you serious about the way you develop programs? (Of course I am)

Do you test your programs?

(Doesn't everybody?)

■ How much do you test your programs?

(I try out all, well most, of its functions)

■ Do you look forward to testing your programs?

(Who does?)

Can you quantify how much you test your programs?

(How could I, even if I wanted to?)

Have you considered the implications of not being able to demonstrate that you have fully tested your program?

(...Ah, um...not really yet)

Check is a unique program that enables professional software developers

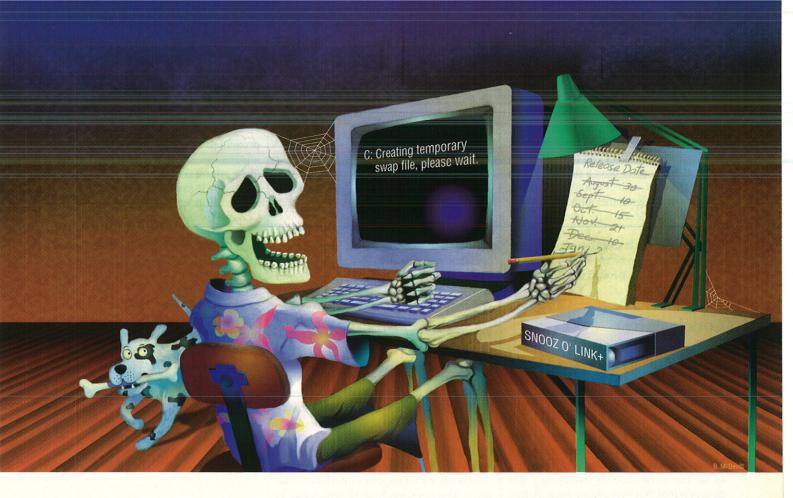
to interactively find out how much their program has been exercised. It also provides

objective evidence in the form of listings showing unexecuted lines. For DOS high level language compilers. A single user licence is £150.00+VAT (how much does just one undetected bug cost you?)

Also - ETP an Epson to Postscript translation utilty that allows existing applications to print to your Postscript laser printer, whether connected locally or on your network. A single user licence costs £55.00 + VAT.

Telephone 0883-341697, Fax 0883-341343

Seltek Ltd., Seltek House, 38 Westway, CATERHAM, Surrey. CR3 5TP.



How much longer can you afford to wait?

Create Overlaid Programs-Fast.

BLINKER™, the world's first and fastest dynamic overlay linker, reduces your link time to seconds and reduces program memory requirements. Now you can use one linker for all your software projects.

One Linker, Many Languages.

BLINKER 2.0 links and automatically overlays DOS programs written in Microsoft® C, BASIC, Assembler, QuickBASIC™, Fortran, Pascal, Watcom™ C, Zortech C++, Clipper®, FORCE® and in Borland® C, C++, Assembler, and more.

Save Time and Memory.

BLINKER removes the need for overlay structures, simplifies program design and reduces memory requirements to save you time, effort and memory.

Memory Swap Function.

BLINKER is the ONLY linker to offer an integrated memory swap function, so you can run other large programs from within your program, with negligible memory overhead.





Don't Settle for Less.

Other major features include full CodeView® support, use of EMS/XMS at program run-time, and enhanced execution speed of overlaid code.

Time is Money.

BLINKER offers all this in a fraction of the time it takes to link with your current overlay linker. You know time is money, and link time is no exception.

Free Demo

To try our free demo on your own code and for more information contact our U.K. distributor:

Call: +44-81-994-4842 or FAX: +44-81-994-3441

QBS Software Ltd. 10, Barley Mow Passage London W4 4PH

BLINKER is available in 5.25" or 3.5" diskette format

Price £199 plus shipping & handling





BLINKER!

Blinkinc P.O. Box 7154 Richmond VA



Comm-Drv provides its own file transfer mechanism. The usefulness of this protocol is questionable since it is necessary for the remote machine to be running ser2xfer_slave() in order to transfer files. WCSC does offer a support library for Comm-Drv called Comm-Log which provides the programmer with background XModem and YModem file transfer.

This can be purchased separately for \$89.95. WCSC also offers Comm-LOG and Comm-Drv together for \$159. There is no modem support.

Conclusion

There's no need to list the similarities between these five libraries, as I'm sure you have already browsed thorough the table in Figure 1. There are a few notable differences worth a mention.

The XModem family of protocols was introduced in 1977 by Ward Christensen and it is historically significant because it was one of the first to be used for transferring files between IBM PCs over phone lines. Before XModem, Kermit was the most widely used

protocol. Even today, there are some systems that only support Kermit file transfer.

If you want your comms software to operate with most computer systems, Kermit support is essential. This prevents you from using either C Asynch Manager or Comm-Drv.

ZModem was developed in 1986 by Telenet and offers significant enhancements over XModem and YModem including compatibility with satellite links and packet switched networks. Writing software for an uncertain future is a daunting task. However, if you're planning on supporting ZModem file transfer, it is likely that your communications software should survive for at least another decade. There are only two libraries in this review that support ZModem and these are Greenleaf's Comm-Lib and South Mountain Software's Essential Comms Library.

Perhaps you're simply looking for better serial I/O. In this arena, the five libraries clearly offer a far superior interface to the BIOS. The question here is, which one is the easiest to use. The first stumbling

block is in the quality of the documentation. C Asynch manager, CommLib and ECL come with extensive, well presented reference manuals. My first impression of the CrystalCOMM reference manual is that it was an afterthought - it provides only the barest of information needed to use the library. Comm-Drv is only slightly better.

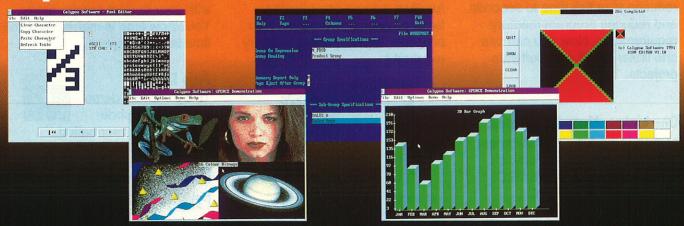
Next there's the design of the library. The more levels of library call you have, the easier the library is to use. Finally there's support for non-standard hardware. A library that provides built-in support for specific hardware is certainly better than one that provides no support at all.

My personal favourite is Greenleaf's CommLib, with ECL a close second. As a final thought, whichever library you decide is best for you, I can guarantee that it will offer significant improvements over the ancient BIOS serial I/O services.

EXE

Grey Matter can be reached on 0364 53499

Spot the difference...



All of these screens have been taken from Clipper applications. The difference is that four of the screens use the GFORCE graphical user interface.

ĞFORCE provides a very fast Windows like environment as a linkable library for the Clipper compiler.

GFORCE includes low level functions for pixels, lines, boxes,

circles, fills, bitblits and high level functions for 3D buttons, pull down menus, dialogs, scroll bars, icons, bitmaps and fonts. GFORCE retails for £185.00 including full documentation, Norton Guides, Quick library with complete Clipper source, graphical font and icon editors with Clipper source and ninety days technical support.

CIRCLE NO. 935

GFORCE works with Clipper 5.01, Summer '87 and overlay linkers such as Blinker etc.

Please call for a free demo disk.

QBS Software Ltd 10 Barley Mow Passage London W4 4PH, ENGLAND Tel: 081 994 4842 Fax: 081 994 3441

GFORCE

Clipper Graphical User Interface

RCS When a change . . .



















... isn't as good as the rest

Nobody gets it right first time.

Sometimes you do, but then throw it all away by making so many of those "subtle" little changes, you end up stuck with something that looks nothing at all like how you wanted it to.

Still, that's life. Or at least that's life before MKS RCS - the Revision Control System that keeps a complete history of all the changes made to your files. It lets you retrieve any, or all, of them without any fuss. You can retrieve them

by date, by release number, or by whatever name you had previously given them.

Binary or text files? They're handled by MKS RCS with the same contemptuous ease.

Multi-users? No problem. A locking feature prevents more than one person from ringing the changes at any given time.

Branching? You can have as many parallel branches as you like, meaning you really will be able to see the wood for the trees.

Other features? File-compression; a new menu interface; conversion facility from SCCS files; compatible with UNIX system RCS.

Change away to your heart's content. If you did get it right first time (or the second, or the third, or the fourth...), you can go back to it at any time you like.

But there's one change you'll want to make permanent. And that's the change to MKS RCS. Call 0763 244144 for details.

Compatibility: MKS RCS is available for DOS, OS/2, XENIX and 386/UNIX. For an MKS brochure contact the sole UK distributor:

The Software Construction CompanyLtd, 1 The Maltings, Green Drift, Royston, Hertfordshire SG8 5DB: Telephone: 0763 244114. Fax 0763 244025 MKS RCS, leader in performance AND price: DOS version £165 (5-user licence £645); OS/2 version £225; DOS & OS/2 version £259.



programming editor for Windows

Full Windows implementation

Cut & Paste, nearly infinite Undo, Point and Click or key strokes control all features

Multiple files and windows using MDI

Load and view several files simultaneously in separate windows

Folding text

Manage large object modules with sections of text 'folded' up into a single line

Code documentation

Add 'post-it' style notes to any file

Fully reconfigurable keyboard and menus

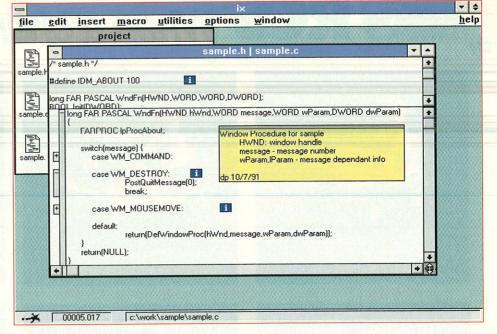
Re-assign all keys and menus, make multiple key assignments

Powerful macro language built-in

Create and compile macros using any editor function with a Basic-like language



£95 + VAT



s more and more users switch to Windows 3, the demand for Windows software continues to grow. Yet much of the developer's toolkit still runs under DOS. Writing for Windows has always been more complex than for DOS, and project management can be especially tricky as Windows programs tend to be made up of large numbers of files.

ix was developed to enhance programmer productivity. ix runs under Windows, and uses all the standard GUI features – MDI, split windows, cut & paste, choice of fonts and colours. It also contains several unique features which allow the developer far greater control.

With ix you can edit and test within Windows – no more switching in and out of a DOS editor. Compilation/make files can be launched from a 'Browse' window.

Browse windows help you keep track of the multiple files of a Windows project. A browser can be created for each project and used to fire up edit windows, launch resource editors (such as SDKpaint) and run programs as in Program Manager.

'Post-it' style notes can be stuck onto any source file – without modifying the file. Their names can be used to give a hypertext-like help system throughout your project.

And there's more; our AdHoc macro language, reassignable keys, custom menus and free telephone support, but we haven't got space to tell you about all that here. For more information, call or write us and we'll send you our information pack.

- positive limited
- 22 westminster buildings
 - new york street
 - leeds Is2 7dt
 - 0532 343 104 •

positive

Microsoft is a trademark and Windows is a trademark of the Microsoft Corporation. Positive Limited reserves the right to change the specification of ix without notice.



Let me list the ways

Michael J Marshall explains how the humble linked list has saved him many hours of development time.

One of the most important rules of programming is to design for reusability whenever possible. This means: avoid writing purpose-built structures when a more generic structure already exists. Existing code has already been tested (probably in many different applications), so placing it in new code effectively removes a possible cause of bugs when testing the code. And since TIME == MONEY (according to my boss), the less time spent coding and debugging, the better.

One of the most useful data structures I've come across is the linked list. Every single

programming book I've encountered has at least one implementation of linked lists. Unfortunately, a lot of these books underplay the usefulness of this simple container. It can be used to hold any number of effectively arbitrary objects and allows simple sequential retrieval of those objects. Implementation of linked lists is also quite trivial in most computer languages, which is a major plus - the simpler the code, the less likely it is to have hidden bugs.

Linked lists will benefit any program that needs a dynamically sized container with sequential access. If speed and size are an issue, you can replace the generic list with a purpose-built optimised version after you've got the rest of the application debugged.

The SList Package

SList is my implementation of linked lists. I wrote it a couple of years ago, and although I have added a few new features to it and improved its performance a bit, it is stable and reliable. It is easily the most useful element in my library.

The package itself is quite simple. It stores pointers to data created by the application, and returns them on request. You can add data at the beginning or end of the list, allowing simulation of queues and stacks. You can iterate over the list's elements, search the list for a specific datum, and remove items from the list.

Implementation

The interface to the SList package is defined by the macros and functions provided. The implementation is irrelevant to the user as long as the semantics of the defined interface are maintained. This encapsulation definitely helps maintenance, because if I completely rewrite the implementation of SList, the most work I will have to do on other code that uses SList is recompile it (because of the macros) - not a single line of code should need to be changed.

For return values, I follow the general ANSI/UNIX convention of returning 0 on success and -1 on failure.

The list keeps track of both the head and tail elements, which greatly simplifies the slInsert() and slAppend() operations.

SList's can be used for creating stacks and queues as well as plain lists. The slSe-lect() function could be used to implement a sort of dynamic random-access array, which although functional, would be quite slow.

Figure 1 - SLIST.H header file

```
char buf[80];
                                                                      printf("Enter a string, \
<ENTER> to stop: ");
** SLTEST.C
** Linked List Test Program
                                                                            gets( buf );
if ( !buf[0] )
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "slist.h"
                                                                           /* NB Append a copy of the string */
slAppend(list, strdup(buf));
void main ( void )
                                                                        printf( "\nThere are %d strings in \
                                                                     the list:\n", slCount( list ) );
for ( str = slFirst( list );
   SList *list;
   char *str;
list = slNew();
                                                                                 str; str = slNext( list ) )
                                                                        puts(str);

/* Free the list and all of the
    strings in it */
slFree(list, free);
   if (!list)
      puts( "slNew() failed!" );
      return;
   for (;;)
```

Figure 2 - SLTEST.C source file



The Code

Figures 1 and 3 contain the source code and header file for the SList package. Figure 2 is a test program for the SList package. The user just enters strings, which get stored in a list. An empty line terminates the input, and the list contents are then printed to the screen. A trivial program, but it does demonstrate a function I often use lists for: string storage.

The code has been tested with Borland C++ 2.0, and there is nothing in the code that will prevent it being ported to any ANSI compiler under any operating system.

Conclusion

I've used lists in all sorts of programs. They're not the most efficient of data structures, but if speed and size are not critical, their pure simplicity can provide amazing power with

no costly development time. Who says you can't get something for nothing?

EXE

Michael John Marshall is a software engineer for X-ON Software, a City based software house. An American import, his interests beyond computers include science fiction, mythology, and origami. Michael can be reached on 071 522 0088, or michael@xon.co.uk

```
** SLIST.C

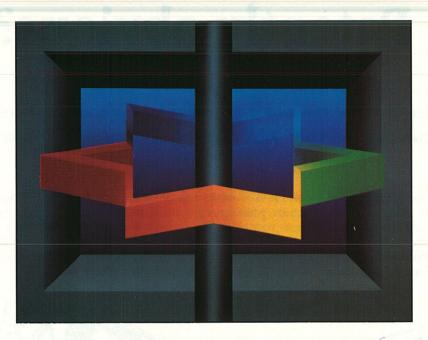
** Linked List Package

** Michael J Marshall - X-ON Software
#include <stdlib.h>
#include "slist.h"
/* Private Functions */
/* These functions can be rewritten to
    provide more sophisticated allocation schemes. My development version maintains a free node list.
/* Returns a new list node,
or NULL on crror. */
static SLNode *newnode( void )
   return malloc( sizeof( SLNode.) );
 /* Deletes a list node. */
static void freenode ( SLNode *node )
   free ( node );
  /* Public Functions */
/* Creates a new, empty list.
Returns the list, or NULL on error. */
SList *slNew( void )
   SList *list = malloc( sizeof( SList ));
if ( list )
       list->head = list->tail = NULL;
list->curr = NULL;
       list->count = 0;
   return list;
 /* Destroys a list. If the del argument
  is not NULL, the provided function is
  used to destroy the list elements. */
void slFree( SList *list, free_t del )
    register SLNode *curr;
    if (!list)
       return;
    for ( curr = list->head; curr; )
       SLNode *next = curr->next;
       if ( del )
/* delete the datum */
       del( curr->datum );
/* delete the node */
freenode( curr );
        curr = next;
    free ( list );
 /* Similar to slFree(), except the list
 just emptied, not destroyed. */
void slClear( SList *list, free_t del )
     register SLNode *curr;
         (!list)
        return;
    for ( curr = list->head; curr; )
        SLNode *next = curr->next;
        Shoode *next = Curr-ynex
if ( del )
  /* delete the datum */
  del( curr->datum );
  /* delete the node */
  freenode( curr );
        curr = next;
    list->head = list->tail = NULL;
list->curr = NULL;
    list->count = 0;
 /* Adds a new element at the head of the
list. Returns OK/FAIL. */
int slInsert( SList *list, void *datum )
    SLNode *node;
```

```
if (!list || !datum )
       return FAIL;
   if ( node = newnode() )
      node->datum = datum;
       if ( list->head )
           /* Insert into existing list */
          node->next = list->head;
list->head = node;
          /* First element in the list */
list->head = list->tail = node;
node->next = NULL;
       list->count++;
       return OK;
   return FAIL:
/* Adds a new element to the end of the
list. Returns OK/FAIL. */
int slAppend( SList *list, void *datum )
   SLNode *node;
   if (!list || !datum )
  return FAIL;
   if ( node = newnode() )
       node->datum = datum;
node->next = NULL;
       if ( list->tail )
           /* Append to existing list */
           list->tail->next = node;
list->tail = node;
           /* First element in the list */
list->head = list->tail = node;
       list->count++;
    return FAIL;
/* Retrieve the first element of the list
and remove it. */
void *slGet( SList *list )
    if ( list && list->head )
       void *datum;
       void *datum;
SINode *node = list->head;
list->count--;
list->head = node->next;
if (!node->next)
/* Removed only element in list */
       list->tail = NULL;
datum = node->datum;
freenode( node );
    return NULL;
}
/* Used to iterate over a list
non-destructively. If start is
non-zero, the iteration is (re)started.
Returns the next item in the
list of NULL when the list has been
 void *slIterate( SList *list, int start )
    if (!list
        return NULL;
{ ( start || !list->curr )
/* Start iteration */
    if
    /* Start iteration */
list->curr = list->head;
else if ( list->curr )
   /* Advance to next element */
list->curr = list->curr->next;
```

```
return ( list->curr ?
list->curr->datum : NULL );
//* Searches the list for the first
  element that matches key, as defined
by comparison function cmp, which
   should act similarly to stromp().
Returns the element if found, or NULL
   otherwise.
void *slSearch( SList *list, void *key,
                     compare_t cmp )
  register SLNode *curr;
  if (!list || !key || !cmp )
  return NULL;
for ( curr = list->head; curr;
  curr = curr->next )
     if ( cmp( key, curr->datum ) == 0 )
  return curr->datum;
   return NULL:
/* Removes the specified element from
    the list. Datum is the element in the list to delete. Returns OK if deleted,
    FAIL otherwise.
int slDelete( SList *list, void *datum )
   register SLNode *curr;
  SLNode *prev = NULL;
if ( !list || !datum || !list->head )
  return FAIL;
for ( curr = list->head; curr;
    curr = curr->next )
     if ( curr->datum == datum )
        if ( !prev )
  /* Removing first element */
           list->head = curr->next;
        prev->next = curr->next;
        list->curr = prev;
freenode( curr );
list->count--;
        return OK;
     prev = curr;
   return FAIL;
 /* Returns the Nth item in the list
     (O for first item). Returns element
    or NULL.
void *slSelect( SList *list,
                     register unsigned n )
   register SLNode *node;
   return node->datum;
 /* If there is a current element,
 returns it, otherwise returns NULL. */
void *slCurr( SList *list )
   return ( list && list->curr ) ?
list->curr->datum : NULL;
 /* END SLIST.C */
```

Who put C++ to Work?



glockenspiel class constructors

Glockenspiel C++

Glockenspiel C++ leads the field in object-oriented programming. It's the most effective and efficient implementation around. It conforms exactly to the AT&T C++ specification – and they don't come any closer than that! Portable too: it's on more platforms than any other C++ implementation.

Glockenspiel CommonView®

Glockenspiel CommonView is the leading C++ class library for developing Windows, PM and OSF/Motif applications. Logical, well structured and easy to use, CommonView is 3 to 5 times more productive than the API.

C++ Training & Consultancy

Glockenspiel C++ training courses reflect our experience as C++ developers. From design to development, *learn from the best!*Our C++ consultancy services match your needs as you commit more resources to C++ and object-oriented development.

Further Information

GLOCKENSPIEL, 39 Lower Dominick Street, Dublin 1, Ireland. +353 (1)-733166. Fax +353 (1) 733034

- US: IMAGESOFT, (516) 767-2233. Fax (516) 767-9067. OASYS, (617) 862-2002. Fax (617) 863-2633 UK: QA TRAINING LTD., (0285) 655888. Fax (0285) 650537
- Italy: INFERENTIA, (02) 26680568. Fax (02) 2364258. Sweden: LINSOFT, (01) 3124780. Fax (01) 3152429. Germany, Switzerland, Austria: PSI, (06021) 492-0. Fax (06021) 492-112 Benelux: RIJNHAAVE, +31 (71) 218121. Fax +31 (71) 216118

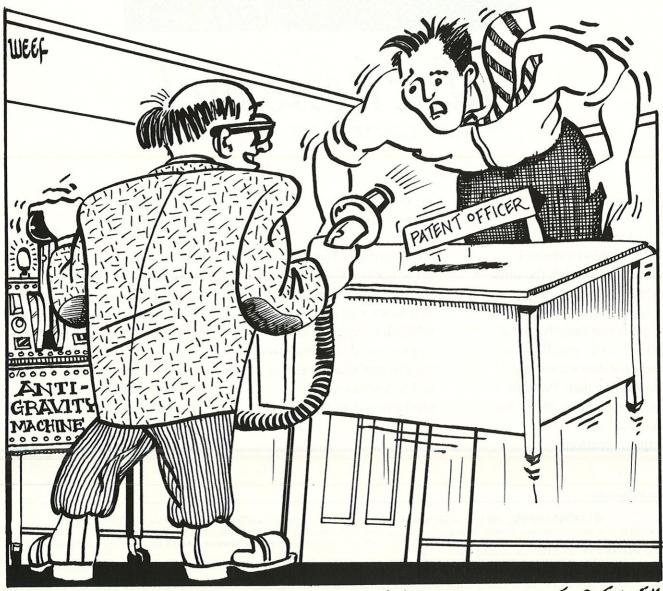
Glockenspiel CommonView and Glockenspiel C++ are registered trademarks of Glockenspiel Ltd. The trademarks of their respective corporations are acknowledged.

Glockenspiel "Colour Rotation" logo by Francis Tansey

Patently obvious?

Richard Stallman, the man who started the League for Programming Freedom, has just completed a lecture tour of Britain. What does be think, and are we to take him seriously?

Suppose you invent a machine, and start manufacturing it. Any other company which can take it apart and find out how it works can start manufacturing it in competition with you. All your hard work involved in inventing and developing the machine now has to be shared with the other manufacturer, while they have contributed nothing to your effort. The situation is clearly unfair, so almost every country in the world operates a patent office. The idea of the patent office is that you can register your idea, and if the idea really is yours you will be granted a legal monopoly over the invention for a certain length of time. If anyone starts using your invention without your permission, you have the right to sue



THERE ARE RESTRICTIONS ON WHAT YOU ARE ALLOWED TO PATENT"



There are restrictions on what you are allowed to patent. The law says that an application must describe a process or a machine which fulfils a specific purpose. Mental steps, mathematical processes, and computer programs are, therefore excluded. Certain types of machine are explicitly excluded, such as perpetual motion machines and anti-gravity machines, whether or not a working model can be demonstrated. Finally, the idea may not be public domain, it must not be obvious, and it must be the original property of the applicant. Because they are legal documents, lawyers must be employed by the applicant in order to cover the maximum possible territory with a single application. The situation in the US was, until recently, pretty much the same as it is here, until 1981 when Diamonds v. Deibr accidentally allowed software to be the subject of a patent. Since then a number of extremely questionable patents have been filed. Cadtrak, a company which exists solely to manage software patents, owns a patent which describes the use of exclusive-or to draw erasable cursors onto a computer screen. IBM owns patents which describe register optimisation in compilers, among others. The US patent office granted these patents, in spite of the fact that they seem to be obvious.

Naturally, this has generated a great deal of ill-will. The patent system is flawed. It is not hard to find all kinds of injustices, in this country as well as in the US. One can violate a patent that even an exhaustive search will not reveal (because the application is merely listed, not filed), and the resulting patent can be applied retroactively (one of the few retroactive laws we have). As the above cases show, the patent office themselves are not capable of assessing the (extremely technical) applications - when Quantel went to court in Britain with more than 60 patent claims (all of which were questionable in the terms of the act) many were amended at the trial before Spaceward was found in breach of them. And conferring an inventor with the right to sue an infringer is precious little use to most people - the costs involved prevent a private individual from suing a company of any size.

Now there is certainly a case to be made for reforming the patent system, but many people want to go further than that - they want software patents eradicated for good. I had real trouble with this concept - I couldn't see the difference between inventing in a workshop and inventing at a keyboard. After all, if someone spends years working on something, he has the right to expect a fair compensation for his effort.

Richard Stallman disagrees. He sees a real difference between the two cases. Richard Stallman is the head man at the League for Programming Freedom, a pressure group set up to campaign against software patents. According to Stallman, writing in the ACM Communications (January 1992), software is different because a programmer's job is to invent.

I believe that software patents are very dangerous, and will do immense damage to the industry

Every programmer solves original problems in original ways, and many original solutions appear time and time again as they are re-invented by other programmers facing similar problems. He claims that a program of 50,000 lines is of about the same complexity as a car. The program can cost as little as a few tens of thousands of dollars to develop, and the car will cost many millions. They will both impact upon about the same number of patents. And here is the problem - if patent licensing costs about \$100,000 in both cases (searches, lawyers costs, negotiation, and so on), the impact on the car will be negligible, but the impact on the program will be devastating.

I would like to add one further observation to this. When a patent is granted, it confers a monopoly on the applicant to use and develop the invention in all its forms. Practically all programmers, and most mathematicians hijack simple ideas with which to get a handle on the problem - the IBM patent about register optimisation specifically talks about colouring. The problem is, if a different solution can be shown to be equivalent to that described in a patent (either by changing the words, or by a mathematical transformation) then the new solution infringes the patent. Showing equivalence is not a trivial problem, and even if a proof could be established, its mathematical correctness will always be in some doubt. Court-rooms are not the place to argue maths!

I have now come round to Stallman's view. I believe, like him, that software patents are very dangerous, and will do immense damage to the industry. Although forbidding software patents will harm a few people, on a large scale the industry is inventing prolifically without any protection other than simple confidentiality, and we don't need them. We don't want them here, and the US should abandon them before the damage there is irrecoverable. The issues are too complex to allow them to be decided by ill-informed and barely applicable case law.

Postscript In the course of writing this item, I made contact with Stallman. Among the information he sent me was the following; 'Negotiations for the GATT (General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade) are continuing based on a working draft proposed in December as a compromise by the head of GATT. The draft would require all countries that accept the agreement to have patents that cover software techniques. It would also rule out all the ideas so far proposed to protect software from patents or to make the patent system bearable for software developers.'

The draft treaty covers all aspects of international trade, and it will be presented to the US Senate as a package deal. The result would be irresistible pressure to adopt the whole package. 'Thus, sweeping changes in US intellectual property law would be forced upon us and cast in stone, without any consideration by the House of Representatives, and with no opportunity for the Senate to consider them individually on their merits. At the same time, legal policy which Congress currently has the power to change would become frozen and unchangeable.'

GATT is intrinsically an international treaty, and I am advised that it is being considered here. The clause-by-clause commentary that Stallman sent me was truly frightening. Unless something is done soon, the damage will be irreparable.

EXE

Jules is an independent programmer and consultant who would be put out of business overnight if software patents were to be implemented in Europe. Chances are, so would you. He can be contacted on 0707 44185 or on CIX as jules. The League for Programming Freedom can be contacted at 1 Kendall Square #143, PO Box 9171, Cambridge, MA 02139, phone 0101 617 243-4091 (from the UK), or at {league@prep.ai.mit.edu}. They are actively seeking new members.





Contain Yourself!

There's lots of press about all the time spent (re)writing user interface code. But what about the other parts of your programs?

If half the bulk of a given project is user interface code, another 20 percent is data structures and their related functions. In particular, much time is spent developing data structures whose sole purpose in life is to contain collections of other data structures. In object-oriented circles such data structures are aptly called 'Containers'. Just as you can save time by using (or developing) a general purpose user interface library, you can also benefit from a general purpose container library.

Internally, containers can be implemented in many ways; as complicated as a wild variation of an undirected graph or as simple as an array, depending on the characteristics of the data being contained and how it will be accessed. Externally, the container can be thought of either in terms of its internal implementation, or in terms of its use characteristics (eg sometimes an unsorted array is called a 'Bag'). Examples of common container implementations are: Vector, SList (singly-linked), DList (doublylinked) and BTree. Some common external views are: Set, Dictionary, Stack, Queue, Dequeue, and SortedCollection. Note that most of these external views could be internally implemented in several different ways (a Stack could be implemented as either a Vector or an SList, for example).

In a traditional programming language, the functions for manipulating data in a container (eg Insert (), Get ()) would have to be rewritten for each different type of data to be stored in the container. C++ and other object-oriented languages allow you to write the container functions once and reuse them for several different types of objects. As a matter of fact, there are at least three different commonly used methods (in C++) for constructing reuseable containers. In the next few pages, I'll show you how each of these methods works and hopefully enlighten you to the relative merits of each.

Three Roads

The first type of container we'll discuss is the traditional 'void*' container pion-

eered by Bjarne Stroustrup in the original C++ Programming Language and carried on in particular by the Zortech C++ Tools library. The basic concept of this method is that a) the same functions can work for different types of objects only if the size of the object is always the same, and b) as pointers are the same size no matter what they point to, storing pointers to objects in the container, rather than the objects themselves, allows reusing the same function code for different types of objects. Using void* circumvents most type-checking problems, as a void* is defined to be 'a pointer to anything' (quite different from a void, which is 'nothing')

The second method, 'Object*' containers, is similar to the first, except that rather than having a container filled with void*, we make a container filled with Object* where Object is a base class from which all other objects stored in a container must be derived. Borland C++'s Classlib implements this type of container.

The third method uses C++ 'templates'. This is similar to generic packages in Ada - you create a template with a place-holder where the actual object type will go. The template will later be used to generate container classes and their member functions as needed. As templates are fairly new to C++, many compilers don't yet implement them - BC++ 3.0 is one which does.

An Example

For the rest of this article, we'll be working with a simple example: a priority queue (call it PQueue). Data is inserted into a PQueue according to its priority (sorting order) relative to the items already on the PQueue. When data is requested from the PQueue, the item with highest priority is always given first. If two items have the same sort order, they are given back in 'First In First Out' (FIFO) order.

I have chosen PQueue because its implementation is relatively short, while still showing some of the problems that must be overcome in creating a reuseable container. In particular we need to compare two items to determine their relative priority (in Insert ()), as well as needing to dispose of items (in Clear ()).

Internally, I have implemented PQueue as a singly-linked list.

The test program for each method shows how to declare a PQueue of ints, and does a few Insert () s and Get () s to test it out.

void* Containers

Figure 1 shows VPQueue, an implementation of a PQueue using the 'void*' method. First a VNode class is created to represent each node on the list - a void* for the data and a VNode * for the next item on the list. VNode will remain unchanged no matter what types of objects are stored on the VPQueue.

VPOueue contains a few twisters, however. The first problem encountered is that, in Insert () we must compare the priority of two objects to determine where the new object should be placed; unfortunately, VPQueue::Insert() itself cannot know how to compare these two objects, as it doesn't know their type. Virtual functions come to the rescue, with a VPQueue::Greater() function which can be redefined in later VPQueue descendants to cast the void* to the actual type, then do the compare (see intVP-Queue in listing 1 for an example).

similar problem occurs VPQueue::Clear() when we try to delete objects as we remove them from the queue; calling delete itself would just dispose of the memory directly holding the object - any memory pointed to by the object would be left floating. This can also be solved by a virtual function, which we'll call VPQueue::Destroy(). stroy() is redefined in later classes to cast its void* argument to the object's actual type, then call delete. This typecast makes sure that the object's own de-

SMS: the fully integrated, automated control system for software changes. Takes the guesswork out of revision history and configuration management.



A full set of software management tools accessible via a menu-driven front-end with context sensitive on-line help

Version Control

- Manages multiple revisions, development lines, users Text and Binary file support
- · Revision Identification and reporting · Minimisation of storage

Configuration Management

- Manages configuration items of a product/project Automated system building
- Release and Configuration identification
- Automated dependency generation

Modification Requests

- Formalise bug reporting and upgrade procedures Change management
- Definable life-cycle with active notification system
 Modification analysis and reporting

SOFTWARE MANAGEMENT Multi-platform: MS-DOS, Unix, VMS, OS/2, OS-9 PC Prices: 1 User £490, 5 User £980

CIRCLE NO. 939

127 (0392) 217670

SYSTEM

for professional software developers

Intasoft Limited

Tresco House, 153 Sweetbrier Lane, Exeter, EX1 3DG, England Tel: 0392 217670 Fax: 0392 437877

VISUAL NTERFACE GUI Library for Clipper

We led the way with dGE. This is the other indispensable library for Clipper. For the first time your Clipper programs can have the look and feel of a Windows application.

Visual Interface has it all....

- Multiple windows that can be moved, sized, maximized and minimized
- A complete range of interactive controls
- An integrated event handler
- Simple to program
- Fully object-orientated
- Runs dGE graphics in it's windows

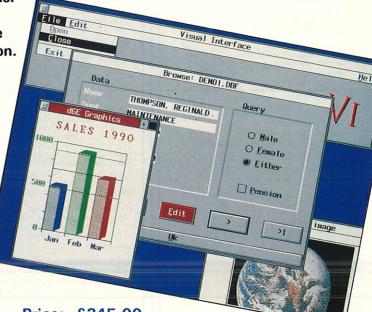
Your applications will never be the same....

- Create graphical dialog boxes, data-entry forms and context-sensitive help screens
- Select files from scrolling list boxes
- Import bit-mapped images
- Create queries using icons, radio buttons, and check boxes
- Run several windows concurrently and move between them with a keystroke or mouse-click

VI comes with a 250 page manual including over 100 pages of tutorial with Clipper 5.01 examples. Requires:

CIRCLE NO. 940

DOS 3.x or higher 640K RAM EGA or VGA



Price: £245.00

From: Bits Per Second Limited

> 14 Regent Hill, Brighton, E.Sussex BN1 3ED Tel. 0273 727119 Fax 0273 731925

The VI library contains elements of Class(v) and SuperClass issued under licence. You do not need to buy these products to use VI with Clipper 5.01 Class(y) (c) Anton van Straaten

SuperClass (c) Chydale Software dGE, Visual Interface (c) Bits Per Second Ltd. structor is called, as well as the object's memory being freed. (My version of Zortech Tools just deletes the object as a void*, which leads to dangling memory allocations. So watch out!)

class VNode
{ // one node on the Queue
friend class VPQueue; void *data; void *data; VNode *next; VNode(void *d, VNode *n) { data = d; next = n; } }; // class VNode class VPQueue
{ // the Queue itself
 VNode *head; public: void Insert(void *d); void *Get(); virtual int Greater(void *a, void *b)
{ return 0; }
virtual void Destroy(void *d) { delete d; } void Clear(); VPQueue() { head = 0; }
~VPQueue() { Clear(); } window Volue::Insert(void *d)
{ // insert in sorted order
if (!head || Greater(d, head->data))
{ // first item
head = new VNode(d,head); return; VNode *n = head; while (n->next && !Greater(d, n->next->data))
n = n->next;
n->next = new VNode(d,n->next); // VPQueue::Insert() } // VPQueue::Insert()
void *VPQueue::Get()
{ // get highest priority item
if (!head) return 0;
void *ret = head->data;
VNode *del = head;
head = head->next;
delete del;
return ret;
} // VPQueue::Get() void VPQueue::Clear() { // clear entire queue while (head) VNode *n = head; head = head->next; Destroy(n->data); delete n; #include <iostream.h> #include "vpqueue.h" class intVPQueue : public VPQueue
{ // a priority queue of ints public: void Insert(int *d)
{ VPQueue::Insert(d); } int *Get() int *Get()
{ return (int *) VPQueue::Get(); }
int Greater(void *a, void *b)
{ return *((int *) a) > *((int *) b); }
void Destroy(void *d)
{ delete (int *) d; }
}; // class intVPQueue int main() intVPQueue test;
test.Insert(new int(2));
test.Insert(new int(7));
test.Insert(new int(5));
test.Insert(new int(5)); test.Insert(new int(1));
int *p = test.Get();
while (p)
 { // get and print all
 cout << *p << endl;
 delete p;
 p = test.Get();
}</pre> } // main()

Figure 1 -PQueue as a void* container

The main advantage of the void* method is that it is the easiest for a C programmer to understand. C jocks live for the reckless abandon of a 'pointer to anything', and the associated type-casts

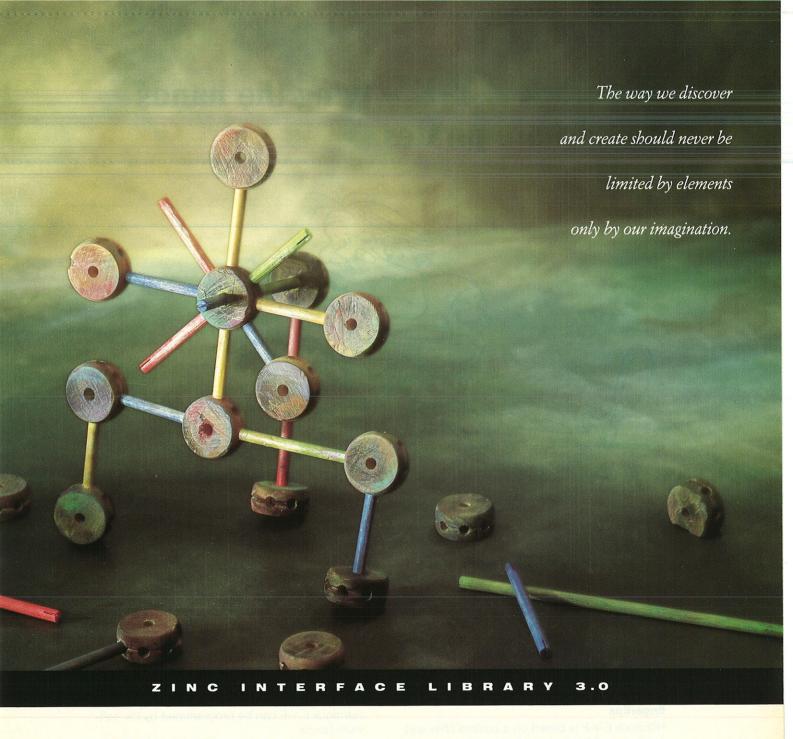
class Object // base class for items on Queue public: virtual ~Object() {} virtual int Greater(Object *d) { return 0; } }; // class Object class ONode // one node on the Queue { // one node on the Queue
friend class OPQueue;
Object *data;
ONode *next;
ONode (Object *d, ONode *n)
{ data = d; next = n; }
}; // class ONode class OPQueue ONode *head; public: void Insert(Object *d); Object *Get(); Object "dec();
void Clear();
OPQueue() { head = 0; }
~OPQueue() { Clear(); } void OPQueue::Insert(Object *d) { // insert in sorted order
if (!head || d->Greater(head->data))
{ // first item
head = new ONode(d,head); return; ONode *n = head; while (n->next && !d->Greater(n->next->data)) n = n->next; n->next = new ONode(d,n->next); } // OPQueue::Insert() Object *OPQueue::Get() opect *OPQueue::Get()
{ // get highest priority item
if (!head) return 0;
Object *ret = head->data;
ONode *del = head;
head = head->next;
delete del;
return ret; // OPQueue::Get() void OPQueue::Clear() { // clear entire queue
while (head) ONode *n = head; head = head->next; delete n->data; delete n; class Integer : public Object public: int val;
int val;
Integer(int v) { val = v; }
int Greater(Object *d)
 { return val > ((Integer*) d)->val; }
}; // class Integer int main() (OPQueue test; test.Insert(new Integer(2)); test.Insert(new Integer(7)); test.Insert(new Integer(5)); test.Insert(new Integer(1)); Integer *p = (Integer*) test.Get(); Integer *p = (Integer*) test
while (p)
{ // get and print all
 cout << p->val << end);
 delete p;
 p = (Integer*) test.Get();</pre>

Figure 2 -PQueue as an Object* container

that go along with it. More seriously, while 'Object*' containers can only contain objects derived from a specific base class (Object), a void* container can contain any type of object.

```
TPQUEUE.H
template <class T> class Node
 { // one node on the Queue
 friend class PQueue<T>;
 T *data;
 Node<T> *next;
 Node(T *d, Node *n)
{ data = d; next = n; }
 }; // class Node
template <class T> class PQueue
 Node<T> *head;
public:
 void Insert (T *d);
 T *Get();
 void Clear();
 PQueue()
            { head = 0; }
  ~PQueue() { Clear(); }
 }; // class PQueue
template <class T>
 void PQueue<T>::Insert (T *d)
 { // insert in sorted order
 if (!head || (*d > *(head->data)))
   { // first item
   head = new Node<T>(d, head);
   return;
 Node<T> *n = head;
 while ( n->next &&
     !(*d > *(n->next->data)))
   n = n->next;
 n->next = new Node<T>(d,n->next);
 }; // PQueue<T>::Insert()
template <class T> T *PQueue<T>::Get()
   // get highest priority item
  if (!head) return 0;
  T *ret = head->data;
  Node<T> *del = head;
 head = head->next;
 delete del;
 return ret;
}; // PQueue<T>::Get()
template <class T>
 void PQueue<T>::Clear()
    // clear entire queue
  while (head)
    Node < T > *n = head;
   head = head->next;
    delete n->data;
    delete n;
  }; // PQueue<T>::Clear()
TPQTEST.CPP
#include <iostream.h>
#include "tpqueue.h"
int main()
PQueue<int> test;
test.Insert (new int (2));
test.Insert(new int(7));
test.Insert(new int(5));
test.Insert(new int(1));
int *p = test.Get();
while (p)
  { // get and print all
  cout << *p << endl;
  delete p;
  p = test.Get();
return 0;
} // main()
```

Figure 3 -PQueue as a template container



Imagine an object-oriented development tool for C++ that is more powerful than Windows or DOS specific tools. Imagine a transparent, single source code migration path between Microsoft Windows 3.X, DOS Graphics and DOS Text. Now turn your imagination loose with Zinc™ Interface Library™ 3.0.

- Extensible, object-oriented, event-driven application framework.
- Fully optimized, single source code support for Microsoft
 Windows 3.X, DOS Graphics and DOS Text.
- Zinc Designer[™]—an interactive design tool for creating and saving application screens with platform-independent persistent objects.

- A comprehensive set of interface objects including windows, menus, scrollbars, icons, radio buttons, tool bars, lists, input fields (string, text, date, time, number), keyboard, mouse, help...
- Single package support for Borland C++, Microsoft C++ and Zortech C++ (Symantec) compilers.

Call 1.800.638.8665 [IN EUROPE CALL: +44 (0)81 855 9918] and we'll send you a technical information packet detailing Zinc 3.0.

Z

i

n

C

Hardlock E-Y-E®- tying the hands of software pirates



The effective way to protect your software

FAST Electronic has made life a lot harder for software pirates. Hardlock E-Y-E was designed using cryptographic principles. It took the experience and know-how of Germany's number one in software protection and the leading edge technology of a US semiconductor company to create the ultimate software protection tool.

The technology programmers have at their fingertips

Hardlock E-Y-E is based on a custom chip and combines all the features that a programmer would expect from such a device: secure, algorithmic query routines and an optional non-volatile memory for custom configurations. With the Crypto-Programmer card from FAST you can program the algorithmic parameters and the memory within seconds. This unique card guarantees that no one else can burn Hardlock E-Y-Es with your codes. Linking Hardlock E-Y-E to your software is easy: you can either protect your .COM and .EXE files with the automatic encryption software HL-Crypt or integrate FAST's high level language routines into your source code.

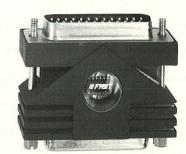
Readily acceptable to your customers

Hardlock E-Y-E allows unlimited backup copies of the master floppy. The customer gets the device together with the software and plugs it into the parallel port between the printer and the PC. Daisychainability, outstanding reliability and the compact high tech design guarantee that your customers will accept Hardlock E-Y-E.

The benefits your management will appreciate

Hardlock E-Y-E can be programmed by the soft-

ware house with the Crypto-Programmer card. This ensures optimum delivery schedules and stock flexibility. Revenues will go up as software piracy and multiple usage are prevented.



Hardlock E-Y-E programmable, algorithmic response and memory option – all in one



Order your demo unit today. Contact Magnifeye, 235-239 Walmer Road, Walmer Studio # 6, W 11 4 EY, Telephone 071 221 8024, Fax 071 792 3449.

Magnifeye is a subsiduary of Fast Electronic GmbH.



A void* container has some problems that just can't be overcome, though. The most obvious is that you must derive a new container class for each type of object you want to 'contain'.

This isn't very involved for a class like VPQueue (see VPQTEST.CPP in Figure 1) but becomes quite tedious for more complex classes like DList which have more member functions. Of course, you can follow the lead of Stroustrup (and Zortech) in using GENERIC.H macros to shorten derived class definitions to a single line, but I consider this blatant use of macros to be error prone, ugly, and in terribly low taste. Weren't inline functions created to reduce use of the preprocessor?

More importantly, the fact that the Greater() and Destroy() functions are part of VPQueue, and not of the object itself, means that all objects on the queue must use the same functions. This in turn implies that void* containers must be homogeneous - although different VPQueues can contain different types of objects, all objects on any one VPQueue must be of the same type. To make sure that nobody mistakenly tries to put a different type of object on a VPQueue, its descendants should redefine Insert(), as in intVPQueue, to specify the type of its argument.

The above problems point to a conceptual flaw in void* containers. A container should not need to (indeed, should not) know how to compare two objects it contains, nor should it know how to destroy those objects. That kind of detail should be known only by the objects themselves, otherwise there is a serious hole in the objects' encapsulation. Noting this flaw leads us to method two for designing containers.

Object* Containers

Object* containers remove the object comparison and destruction functions (and other possible functions not needed in this example) from the container class and put them with the object, where they rightfully belong. Figure 2 shows the OPQueue class which is implemented using the Object* method. The Objects themselves are pointed to by the data member of ONode.

You'll notice that Greater() is now a virtual member of Object. Destroy() no longer exists, as that duty is handled by a virtual destructor for Objects. If Object's destructor is declared virtual, the destructors of its descendants are automatically made virtual, resulting in the proper destructor being called by delete, even if delete is given an Object* (instead of

a pointer to the actual class of the object). The implementation of other functions is nearly identical to VPQueue.

Now the same type of container can be used to hold different types of object as long as they are all derived from Object. Even heterogeneous containers are possible - a single container can hold objects of different types (as long as the Greater () function knows how to compare objects of differing types). Of course, in return for this, we must derive a new class for each kind of object we want to store.

You'll notice, though, that in the example I must do a type-cast each time I call Get(). This is necessary because Get() returns an Object*, while we know that the OPQueue contains Integers. As val is declared in Integer, we can't access it through an Object*, we have to cast the Object* to Integer* first. This problem could also be solved in much the same way it was solved in VPQueue - by deriving a 'wrapper class' which did the type casting for us.

Like void* containers, Object* containers can never contain the data itself, just a pointer to the data. This is fine for large data items, but creates unproportionally large amounts of overhead when the container will be used just for ints or chars.

Template Containers

Figure 3 is an example of a Container designed using C++'s new 'template' feature. Where the previous two methods created functions for manipulating the objects in the container and used that same code for any type of object, templates merely create a 'stencil' of what the functions should look like. No code is generated until a container is declared (as 'PQueue<int> test' in the example), when the actual class (int in our example) is substituted for the template class (T) and the container and its members are emitted. This is in many ways the same trick performed by GENERIC.H and the macro preprocessor, but cleaner and easier to understand.

Our previous problems of comparison and destruction are solved by the mere fact that when a PQueue is declared, new code is generated which creates exactly the correct comparison and destruction calls for the objects in question. Note that in order for PQueue<xxx> to compile correctly, the class xxx must have an operator> () function defined.

New code being generated for each different object type has good and bad implica-

tions. On the good side, the restriction that the data in containers always be the same size is lifted, meaning that you can create container templates which store objects rather than pointers to objects. This of course leads to faster executing code and more efficient use of data segment space. On the bad side, while source code remains short, .EXE size suffers.

Normal classes can have just the class definition in their header file, and their member functions compiled separately, but template class header files must contain the class definition AND the member functions. This allows the compiler to generate member functions from the templates when needed. Longer header files, of course, lead to longer compile times. I noticed something on the order of .01 second difference between the template version of my example and the other versions.

You can of course create heterogeneous containers based on template containers. Just make a base class like Object, and declare, for example, a PQueue<Object>. As descendants of Object will be different sizes, you must again stick to containers of Object*.

Which is Best?

This question can be answered with another question: Which do you have? Using an already existing container class is always easier than creating a new one. Keep in mind my warning about the Zortech Tools Library, and watch for similar problems in other void* container classes. If you want to make your own containers though...

Keeping in mind that templates can be used to create Object* or void* containers, and void* containers can be used to create Object* containers (with some acrobatics), it seems that templates are the way to go - even if you make an Object* container, do it with templates, that way you'll be able to reuse it for something else some day.

If your compiler doesn't have template capabilities, then use Object* methods. void* containers are merely a kludge for those who aren't yet totally comfortable with OOP. They may work, but they'll lead you down the wrong road.

EXE

Laine can be reached via the PC Tech BBS at (0101-612-345-4656, evenings, US time) or by post at: Bilkent University, Lojmanlari 3/9, 06533 Bilkent / Ankara, TURKEY.



Background tasks in Clipper

...or taking the 'wait' out of 'wait states'. Guy Smith shows how you can do-it-yourself.

Every now and again one of life's trivial details comes to the surface and stays long enough for a major revelation to occur. Times like these can be acutely embarrassing as you realise that the revelation is so simple and powerful there is no ready reason why it should have eluded you so long.

This text presents one of these simple ideas. The concept is simple and fundamental but a little thought can show how powerful it can be. The idea may well change your approach to programming and your attitude to Clipper.

The Idea

The idea is simply this: All our applications use many wait states. These wait states need not go to waste; they can be used for our own purposes.

The simplest of wait states is Inkey (<nSecs>) and this is the one we will attack. This wait state occurs in two of the most common wait states in an application: the get system and browsing. We will return to the other wait states later.

We need to replace this wait state, Inkey (<nSecs>), with one under our own control, BTskInkey (<nSecs>). The easiest solution here is to copy STD.CH to MYSTD.CH and add this line:

#translate Inkey(<nSecs>) => BTskInkey(<nSecs>)

set the CLIPPERCMD environment variable:

SET CLIPPERCMD=/UMYSTD.CH

then recompile all PRGs. All references to Inkey() will change to BTskInkey().

BTskInkey()

BTskInkey() fulfils the same purpose as Inkey () with the addition that it also processes background tasks.

Background tasks are tasks which can occur during a wait state. Before providing a few examples let's discuss exactly how these tasks will be managed and processed.

BTskInkey() counts down the number of seconds (or forever if seconds is 0) not by using Inkey (<nSecs>) but by marking the start time and counting down from there. See Figure 1.

In this way control is retained by BTskInkey(). Into the loop we simply need to add a function to process the background tasks, BTskEval().

Managing tasks

BTSK, shown in Figure 2, contains all the functions which are needed to manage the background tasks. The external static aTasks is an array where each element is an array describing a background task. The background task consists of a task handle and the task code block. It is important to note that the task list is not a stack as tasks can complete at different times and may, therefore, remove themselves from the task list in a seemingly random order. Hence the task handle returned is a uniquely generated number identifying the task rather than the element number of the array as the element number is not a constant.

The BTskInkey () function listed in Figure 2 includes a number of simple refinements:

The number of the last task executed is saved in a static variable so that the next wait state starts where the last finished and an even distribution is maintained.

If BTskInkey() runs out of tasks to execute it calls a genuine Inkey() to enable Clipper's VMM to perform garbage collection.

If the return result of the task is a number it is taken as a keypress and returned as the actual key pressed. Thus key filtering and substitution can take place.

BTskInkey() passes a parameter to each task indicating how many times it has been called by the current wait state. This information is required by some background tasks.

Timeout

The most simple of background tasks watch for a timeout situation. Many programmers will already have modified GETSYS.PRG with this aim but such changes are necessarily limited to GET/READ and must be dutifully made to each reader function. Often it is useful to operate an application-wide timeout and either re-demand the user's password or log the user right out of the system.

The two functions required for this are shown in Figure 3. The functions shown allow for just a single timeout but it would be relatively easy to modify them for more than one timeout task.

The BTOut () function maintains a start point using a static variable which is initialised the first time it is called for each wait state (ie when nCalls is 1). If the difference between the start point and the current time is greater than the timeout seconds a timeout occurs.

Clock

The number of uses for a background task are numerable and varied. Maintaining an onscreen clock would be simplicity itself. All that need be done is to add a task which printed TIME () at a given location on the screen. However the clock would only be updated during wait states so it would give better results if just hours and minutes and no seconds were shown. A simple variation on this idea would be a stopwatch which displayed time elapsed.

Perhaps the most dramatic and simple uses for a timeout would be a browse refresh or

```
local nStartSecs:=s
local nKey:=inkey()
do while
(nSecs==0 .or. seconds()-nStartSecs<=nSecs)</pre>
  nKey:=inkey()
return (nKey)
```

Figure 1 -Inkey() written in Clipper

EasyCASE Plus

The affordable approach to software engineering... only £320*

inally, there's a CASE tool that won't get in the way of your creativity... A tool that makes structured analysis, structured design and data modeling as easy as working with any other tool on your PC - EasyCASE Plus! Using EasyCASE Plus' new, easy to use graphical user interface (GUI), you'll be creating and editing charts, linking them, and building your data dictionary in no time. As well as being easy to use and easy to learn, EasyCASE Plus is easy on your budget! Ask any user. They'll tell you it's the best buy for your PC based CASE tool needs. Discover why over 4,000 software professionals use EasyCASE Plus and how you can join them!

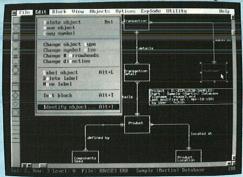
Requirements:

Runs on: IBM PC or PS/2 (AT recommended), DOS 3.1 or higher, EGA/VGA color, mouse, 640 K RAM (500 K free), 1 MB EMS recommended, math co-processor supported. Printers/Plotters Supported: Epson FX & LQ, IBM Graphics & Proprinter X24, HP QuietJet, DeskJet, & LaserJet, HP Plotters, PostScript.

EasyCASE Professional £420*

(includes integrated DFD level balancing and data dictionary/diagram analysis)

©1991 by Evergreen CASE Tools, Inc., All Rights Reserved.



"EasyCASE Plus is a well designed, low priced tool that is easy to learn and provides excellent diagramming capabilities... EasyCASE Plus is an excellent investment."

CASE Plus is AWARD 1990 Diagram Types:

- Data Flow Diagrams (DFDs)
- Structure Charts
- State Transition Diagrams
- Entity Relationship (ERDs)
- Data Model Diagrams
- Transformation Schema (real-time DFDs)



THE SOFTWARE CONSTRUCTION CO. LTD.

FAX: (0763) 244025



Features:

interface (GUI)

On-line help

■ IBM SAA/CUA compliant graphical user

Extensive diagram editing features
Integrated dBASE III compatible data

 Integrated dictionary manager, reports manager, process editor

 Hierarchical chart linking & process decomposition
 Record and element definitions

Extensive printer, plotter and desktop

publishing support

Data dictionary import, export, and merge

Comprehensive documentation with tutorial
 Access to your database, word processor,

Integrated diagram analysis (optional)

Call today for a brochure! Tel: (0763) 244114

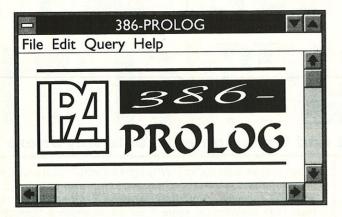
1 The Maltings, Green Drift, Royston, Hertfordshire SG8 5DB

Methods:

- Yourdon/DeMarco
- Gane & Sarson
- SSADM (DFDs)
- Ward-Mellor/Hatley
- Yourdon/Constantine
- Martin
- Chen, Bachman

CIRCLE NO. 943

Windows 3!



Yes, it's here! LPA 386-PROLOG is now available in a version for Windows! Just like the DOS-extender version, it is a genuine 32-bit Prolog compiler which can directly access up to 4G (4096M) of memory. Only this time, it is fully integrated with the world's most popular GUI: Windows 3!



Logic Programming Associates Ltd Studio 4, Royal Victoria Patriotic Building Trinity Road, London, SW18 3SX, England Tel: 081 871 2016 - Fax: 081 874 0449

Bestselling Books for Windows Programmers

• Advanced Windows Programming

Martin Heller

The long-awaited guide which shows Windows developers how to develop real working software rather than toy examples.

Covers 3.1. **\$**2

£25.50

Wiley

Microsoft Win32

Application Programming Interface
Two-volume pre-release of the Programmer's Reference.
\$34.95 each volume.

Microsoft Press

Writing Windows Device Drivers

Daniel A Norton

One-of-a-kind book covering the three types of Windows device driver - system, printer and virtual. \$25.45 Addison-Wesley

Available now (alongside 2,000 other titles) from London's specialist computer bookshop. Mail order service. Company orders and credit cards welcome.



The PC BookShop

21 Sicilian Avenue Southampton Row London WCIA 2QH Tel: 071-831 0022 Fax:071-831 0443

OPEN: MON-FRI 9.30 - 6.00 • SAT 10.00 - 4.00

A WORLD OF

The widest range was the constant of software of softw





is only a phone call









FAST - Federation Against Software Theft says £300m was lost by U.K software publishers alone through piracy in the year to March 1990. Software Paradise support and encourage the ethical use of software. To report copyright violations call FAST on (0628) 660377



The Widest Selection of Applications and Development Tools Anywhere

Place Orders Free on 0800-378-873





VISA



Just Call Us - It's That Easy!

Why struggle with traffic? Why fight crowds? Just pick up the phone and say hello to the convenient way to buy ALL your PC software. Software Paradise Expressline is the fast, new distribution system for all of today's popular titles. Choose from the widest range of software available from any single source, all listed in our FREE 100-page Buyers' Guide. Place your orders FREE and the software will be despatched to you directly.

Software Paradise has supplied 100,000's of customers since 1986 and has fast become the U.K's leading software supplier. Our service is both convenient and affordable with up to 50% off manufacturers RRP's and the widest range anywhere!

Call us today and discover a World of Software!

Software Paradise®

MORE SOFTWARE THAN ANYONE ELSE!

Call 0222 887521 • Fax 0222 862209

ver 15,000 Software



Products for



, WindowsTM









If you find an identical software product advertised in the national computer press by another mail-order company based in the U.K at a legitimate, current price - tell us at the time of placing your order and we will happily BEAT that price and SAVE YOU MONEY! Join the 1000's of customers who have already benefited!

Don't forget - We'll BEAT Any Nationally Advertised Price! *

WHAT MAKES US DIFFERENT

- FREEPHONE 0800-378-873 Orders Only
- FREEPOST Mailing Address
- 24-Hour FAX Orderlines
- Up to 50% Discount On Over 15,000 **Software Titles**
- Pre-Sales Consultation
- FREE Post-Sales Technical Support
- Bulletin Board 0222 865551 (2400,8,N,1)
- Compuserve Mailbox 100015, 3570
- Unbeatable Prices *
- **Next Day Delivery**
- **Huge Software Inventory**

- **FREE Literature Department**
- Friendly & Knowledgeable Sales Staff VISA, ACCESS & Mastercard Accepted
- No Credit Card Charges Until Shipping
 - Corporate P.O's Welcome
- **Educational & Volume Discounts**
- Latest Versions Guaranteed with Full **Documentation & Manufacturers** Warranties
- Over 6 Years Experience Providing the Very Best in U.K and U.S Software
- Stable & Secure Company with Impressive Track Record & Enviable **Balance Sheet**

Products shown in this advertisement represent only a small sample of our full range. Please specify Media Size when ordering. Goods are not offered on a trial basis. All our prices exclude Carriage & VAT.

All Trademarks & Registered Trademarks are hereby acknowledged
© Copyright '91/92 Software Paradise. All Rights Reserved.
Software Paradise, Avenue House, King Edward Avenue, Caerphilly, Mid Glamorgan, CF8 IHE

-TODAY-



Please rush me my FREE copy of

'The Discerning Persons Guide to Software' NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

FAX

Mail to: Software Paradise, FREEPOST, Caerphilly CF8 1ZZ

CLIPPER ADD-ON SOFTWARE

QBS Software Limited specialise in providing and supporting the best add-on libraries and utilities for Clipper developers throughout Europe. We stock a range of libraries, utilities and now books. We will also source software that is not currently on our product list. For information on products please contact our technical support team by phone, fax or via our bulletin board.

We publish a quarterly news booklet, QBS Software News, which is sent free to all registered users. It is packed with product information, news on new releases, bug fixes and articles by renowned Clipper gurus and authors.

FUN	CTION LIBRARIES	ι	JTILITIES		
BabelFish	Paradox Database Driver	9K for Clipper	Version Control Without Tears		
Bar Code Library	Produces most bar codes. Supports Epson, HP, Postscript printers	Blinker	The Dynamic Overlay Linker - Now multi- lingual		
CL Text	Linkable, configurable object orientated word-processor	Clipper Technical Guides Vol. I	TBrowse, Get System, Principles plus sample disk		
ClipWKS	Read/Write Lotus/Quattro Pro	Ed for Dos	The Programmer's Editor		
dbXstore for GFORCE	Save and restore GFORCE graphics screens compressed	Ed for Windows	The New Windows Version		
Dr Switch ASE	Create RAM resident applications	Embark	Installation and Management		
Fast Text Search	Advanced Text Search Technology	Expert Help	Drop-in replacement for Norton Guides		
Flexfile	Variable length fields and .DBT replacer	R&R	Relational Report Writer for Clipper, FoxPro, dBase and Paradox		
FUNCky 1.52	Powerful Function Library with over	RR Code Generator	Create programs from R & R reports		
	400 functions	SpellCode	Jake Geller's Spell Checker		
GFORCE	Fast graphical interface Library with Screen Editor and graphical	ZipitUp			
Grumpfish Library	Friendly Function Library	CLIENT	SERVER		
Grumpfish Menu	Smart Menu Systems	Biton			
Netlib	Novel and Netbios Networking Library	ClipSQL	SQL Server/Sybase		
Overlay()	Memory Roll Out Library	ExtendBase	Client Server with .DBF files		
PegLib	Linkable Pegasus read/post functions	RaSQL/B	Access Btrieve files		
Scripton	Comprehensive PostScript Library	RaSQL/X	For Novell Netware 386		
SilverClip	available for Clipper and C Clip Professional Communications	SQLBase	Access Gupta SQLBase		
	(Includes full source)	OOPS TE	OPS TECHNOLOGY		
SilverComm	Communications Library with full control of serial devices	BaseClass	Clipper 5 Object Library from Chydale		
SilverFox	Communications Library for FoxPro II	dbXstore	Save SuperClass Objects		
SilverPaint	Graphics Library for Clipper/FoxPro II	StarClass	User Interface Class(y) Library		
SubNtx()	Fast Filtering Utility	SuperClass II	Design your own classes		
The Engine	Linkable Spell Checker	ViewIt	User Interface Class Library		

All trademarks recognised

90 days free technical support by phone or fax. 30 day money back guarantee

For further information, free demo software, prices and how to order please contact:

QBS Software Limited, 10 Barley Mow Passage, London W4 4PH Tel: +44 81-994 4842 Fax: 44 81-994 3441 BBS: +44 81-747 1979



READ refresh. A background task could be set which, after every 30 seconds or so, sent the refreshAll() message to a given TBrowse object. Alternatively the background task could refresh a READ every 30 seconds or so, or refresh the screen only when the data is changed by another user.

Keyboard scripts

A task can effectively control the keyboard. On this basis two simple functions, KbdRecord() and KbdPlay-Back(), allow the recording and playback of keyboard macros including keystrokes which are outside the capabilities of the KEYBOARD command. A call to KbdRecord() must be included in BTskInkey() immediately before the Return statement to enable keystrokes to be recorded. KbdRecord() and KbdPlayBack() are shown in Figure 4. A simple variation on the keyboard

tasks and timeout tasks would be to lock the keyboard after a period of inactivity.

A more involved variation on the keyboard tasks would be to provide an interactive tutorial or demo script which actually ran the program concerned and taught or demonstrated in a live environment.

Popup calendars and popup calculators could be set to create playback scripts in order to paste dates or numbers into the application proper.

Messaging

Inter-terminal messaging is a great tool for easing user frustration and alienation. A function, say ITMInstall(), installs a message detector, ITMWatchDog(), as a background task and opens a shared table of messages, ITM.DBF.

Each new message is given a unique message number, a *From* user ID and a *To* user ID. The *To* user ID could be a specific user or *ALL* to broadcast a message to all users.

The ITMWatchDog() function needs only to softseek for a message number greater than the last message read which is addressed to the user or to *ALL*. If such a message is found ITMWatchDog() sounds the bell and displays a message. In this way the mail need not interfere with the running of the application.

A hot key is set to ITMManager () which would allow the user to create, read, reread and delete mail.

Other applications

There are several simple variations on the messaging theme. An alarm clock background task is an obvious variation. How-

```
function BTskCount()
* BTSK.PRG
static aTasks:={}
                                                                                     * Purpose :- to return the number of tasks in the task list
function BTskInkey (nSecs)
  Purpose :- to operate almost identically to the standard
Clipper INKEY() function with the exception that SET KEYs are
                                                                                    * eofunc BTskCount()
  processed properly and background tasks are processed
local bkeyblock, nKey
                                                                                     function BTskNew(bTask)
                                                                                      Purpose: - to add a new task to the task list and return the task handle
do while
  nKey:=iif(valtype(nSecs)=='N' .and. nSecs>=0 ,BInkey(nSecs),
                                                                                    * 'nTskHandle' is a unique handle by which a task is known
  if (bkeyblock:=setkey(nKey)) ==NIL
                                                                                     static nTskHandle:=0
                                                                                    if valtype(bTask) == 'B
                                                                                       aadd(aTasks, {++nTskHandle, bTask})
  else
     eval(bKeyBlock, procname(2), procline(2), '')
                                                                                     endif
                                                                                     return (nTskHandle)
  endif
enddo
return (nKey)
                                                                                     * eofunc BTskNew()
* eofunc BTskInkey()
                                                                                    function BTskNum2Handle (nElem)
                                                                                     * Purpose :- to return the task handle at the position 'nElem' local nHandle:=0
static function BInkey(nSecs)
* Purpose :- provide an inkey for a number of seconds
* 'nBTsk' is the task number
static nBTsk:=1
                                                                                    if valtype(nElem) =='N' .and. nElem>0 .and. nElem<=len(aTasks) nHandle:=aTasks[nElem, 1]
                                                                                     endif
local nKey:=inkey()
                                                                                     return (nHandle)
local nStartSecs:=seconds()
local nCalls:=0
                                                                                     * eofunc BTskNum2Handle()
local nStartingTask:=nBTsk
local xResult
                                                                                     function BTskHandle2Num (nHandle)
                                                                                     * Purpose :- to return position of the task handle local nElem:=0
do while (nSecs==0 .or. seconds()-nStartSecs<=nSecs) .and. nKey==0
   if BTskCount()>0
      * there are background tasks to be processed if nBTsk > BTskCount()
                                                                                     if valtype(nHandle) =='N'
                                                                                       nElem:=ascan(aTasks, {|aTask| aTask[1]==nHandle}) endif
          go back to the beginning of the list
                                                                                     return (nElem)
        nBTsk:=1
                                                                                     * eofunc BTskHandle2Num()
      if nBTsk==nStartingTask
        \star increment the number of times the task has been called \star within the current wait state
                                                                                     function BTskEval (nHandle, nCalls)
                                                                                     * Purpose :- to evaluate the task identified by nHandle local nElem, xResult
        nCalls++
      endif
                                                                                     if (nElem:=BTskHandle2Num(nHandle))>0
      * evaluate the background task and increment the task pointer
                                                                                       * nHandle is valid
xResult:=eval(aTasks[nElem, 2], nCalls)
      xResult:=BTskEval(BTskNum2Handle(nBTsk++), nCalls)
if valtype(xResult)=='N'
  * use the subtituted value as the key pressed
    nKey:=xResult
                                                                                     endif
                                                                                     return (xResult)
         exit
                                                                                     * eofunc BTskEval()
        nKev:=inkev()
                                                                                     function BTskDel (nHandle)
                                                                                        Purpose :- to remove a task from the task list
                                                                                     local nElem
     * there are no background tasks so give Clipper's VMM a chance
                                                                                     if (nElem:=BTskHandle2Num(nHandle))>0
     nKey:=inkey(nSecs)
                                                                                          nHandle is valid
   endif
                                                                                       aDel(aTasks, nElem)
aSize(aTasks, len(aTasks)-1)
enddo
return (nKey)
                                                                                     endif
                                                                                     return (NIL)
* eofunc BInkey()
                                                                                        eofunc BTskDel()
```

Figure 2 - BTSK.PRG (Background Task Management)



ever, the alarm clock need not be limited to a simple message. By using a code block instead of a character string for the message the application can be made to perform certain tasks at specific times of the day.

The messaging system need not be restricted to sending messages between the users. Inter-application messaging where

```
function BTOutNew(nSecs, bTimeout)
* Purpose :- to install a new timeout
   BTOut (nCalls, nSecs, bTimeout) }))
function BTOut(nCalls, nSecs, bTimeout)
* Purpose :- to look for a
* timeout situation
static nStartSecs
local nKey
do case
   case nCalls==1
        this is the first time this function has been called for the
        current wait state so initialise the starting point
     nStartSecs:=seconds()
   case seconds() -nStartSecs>nSecs
     * timed out
if valtype(bTimeout) == 'B
       nKey:=eval(bTimeout)
endif
      if .not. valtype(nKey) == 'N'
endcase
return (nKey)
```

Figure 3 -Timeout Background Task

the applications themselves generate messages to send between themselves of which the user is unaware and requires no knowledge or action is quite feasible. For example if a lock failed the application requiring the lock could broadcast a message to all other workstations asking who owns the lock.

Taking this idea a step further it follows that if the application can send itself internal messages telling it to do something (ie timed tasks) then a system controller could send inter-terminal messages to tell specific or all workstations to perform certain tasks. Thus remote logoff and, indeed, remote control of any nature is possible right down to the control of the keyboard.

Problems

As I mentioned at the beginning of the article, Inkey() on which the whole idea is based is not the only wait state. Other wait states for which we do not have control include: MemoEdit(), aChoice(), Alert() PROMPT / MENU TO. We will ignore WAIT and dbEdit ().

The most obvious solution is to rewrite each of these in Clipper solely for the benefit of using our own Inkey () function. For Alert () this is not so difficult but it is not practical for MemoEdit () without the aid of a memo class library.

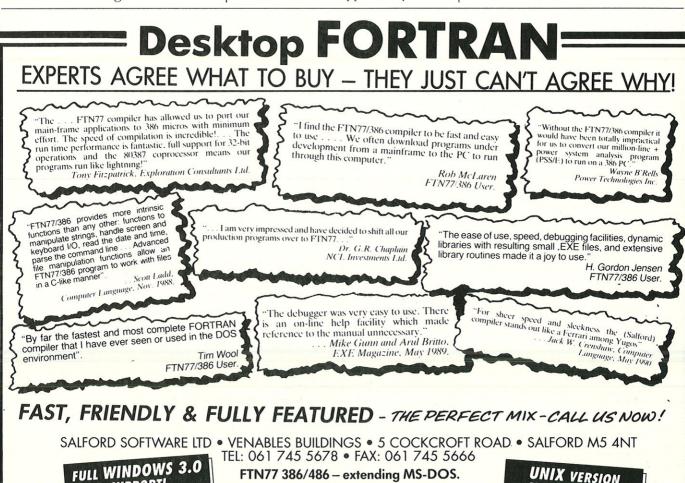
The solution for MemoEdit () is not aesthetically pleasing. It involves forcing the wait state into the UDF called by Memo-

```
#define KBD ENDRECORD
#define K_SEQUENCE_TERMINATOR K_CTRL_F1
static aKeys:={}
function KbdRecord(nKey, nNewMode)
static nMode:=KBD_ENDRECORD
if nKey==K_SEQUENCE_TERMINATOR
* user terminated record sequence
  * using Ctrl-F1
  nNewMode:=KBD_ENDRECORD
if valtype(nNewMode) == 'N'
  * new mode is being set
nMode:=nNewMode
  if nMode==KBD BEGINRECORD
     aKeys:={}
  endif
endif
           =KBD_BEGINRECORD
  aadd (aKeys, nKey)
endif
return (aKeys)
function KbdPlayBack()
local nKey
if len(aKeys)>0
nKey:=aTail(aKeys)
  aSize (aKeys, len (aKeys)-1)
return (nKey)
```

Figure 4 -Keyboard Record and Playback

UNIX VERSION

AVAILABLE TOO!



FTN77 386/486 – extending MS-DOS.

SUPPORT!

INNOVATIVE **DESIGN TOOLS**

FROM GREAT WESTERN INSTRUMENTS

Great Western Instruments are the specialists in innovative design tools for the real-time systems developer. Our services include full technical and design consultancy support for all our products.

PROFESSIONAL SUPPLIER

We know as product developers that that real-time software designers expect quality support from their suppliers. We supply some of the finest design tools and language products available and, unlike many suppliers are prepared to back them with full technical support. Join our existing very satisfied customers who regularly benefit from our expertise.

PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

- □ SELECT Software low cost CASE tools for Yourdon, HOOD and SSADM
- ☐ SMS software management system for MSDOS, OS/2, UNIX and VMS ☐ Embedded DOS, the MSDOS v3.31 compatible operating system with
- □ AMX Executives for the 80x86, 80386, 68000 and Z80 from KADAK
 □ Memory management tools to support EMS, XMS and virtual memory
 □ The Annabooks range of BIOS kits, PROMKIT and customised keyboard

BORLAND Authorised Dealer with language expertise Authorised B O R L A N D language UPGRADE centre

AUTHORISED UPGRADE CENTRE

GREAT WESTERN

-Understanding the needs of other designers!

For immediate information about these & other products in our range, use your Fax/Telephone to call Facts-direct (0865) 727232, Item 444401



Unit 1m Farrington Fields Farrington Gurney Bristol BS18 5UU Tel 0761 452116 Fax 0761 453226

VAT Extra Carriage Free All trademarks acknowledged

CIRCLE NO. 951

Ridgeway Press

13 Horseshoe Park Panabourne Berkshire RG8 7JW

COMPUTER MANUAL

PRINTING

Specialist printers of

Technical Publications, Manuals, Instruction Books

Ring binders/slip cases plain or printed Wire-o-binding, tabbing Shrink wrapping, disk labels New manuals or reprints. All sizes Data conversion Full artwork/origination service

RAPID TELEQUOTE SERVICE

RIDGEWAY PRESS, 0734 845331 FAX 0734 845186

CIRCLE NO. 950

Now for WINDOWS 3 - still only

Personal-SELECT front-end CASE tools for SSADM and Yourdon

True multi-user for an additional £,995 per network!

More than 2500 professional software developers in blue chip companies know that SELECT provides first class PC-based front end CASE tools.

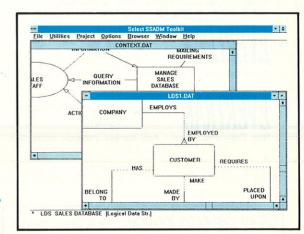
What is more the SELECT tools are highly rated by independent experts:

'the best to date at any price' Software Development Monitor.

'Exceptional value for money' Ovum Ltd.

Now they are on Windows, what are you waiting for?

Contact our Sales Department on 0242 226553 for more details or to place your order.





SELECT Software Tools Ltd, Ullenwood Court, Ullenwood, Cheltenham, Gloucestershire GL53 9QS, Tel: 0242 226553, Fax: 0242 251491



Edit (). The UDF would contain a wait state which would supply keys to Memo-Edit () and stuff an additional keystroke into the keyboard buffer in order to return control to the UDF. Not an elegant solution but it is a solution nonetheless.

An additional problem is the use of Last-Key (). Many of the tasks outlined in this article rely on being able to substitute a keyboard value (timeout, keyboard scripts, remote keyboard control). LastKey() returns the last key physically pressed which may or may not be the last keystroke supplied to the application.

What is required is a replacement for LastKey(), BTskLastKey(), which can be integrated in the same way as for

function BTVMMNew()

Purpose :- to install a garbage

* collection background task

return(BTskNew({|nCalls| BTVMM(nCalls)})) function BTVMM(nCalls)

Purpose: - to perform garbage collection at the beginning of each wait state

if nCalls==1 memory(-1)

endif return (NIL)

> Figure 5 -Memory Garbage Collection

Inkey().BTskLastKey() simply returns the last key supplied by BTskInkey(). The code for BTskLastKey() is left to the reader.

The last problem concerns Clipper's VMM. As a genuine wait state is virtually never entered into, VMM's garbage collection will only be performed on an 'as needed' basis thereby slowing down the application. A simple solution to this would be to set up a background task which mirrors Clipper's normal use of VMM in Inkey (0). To do this we need to know that one of the undocumented parameters to the Memory () function can be -1. Memory (-1) performs garbage collection immediately. Thus the background task in Figure 5 performs garbage collection each time a wait state is started.

Conclusion

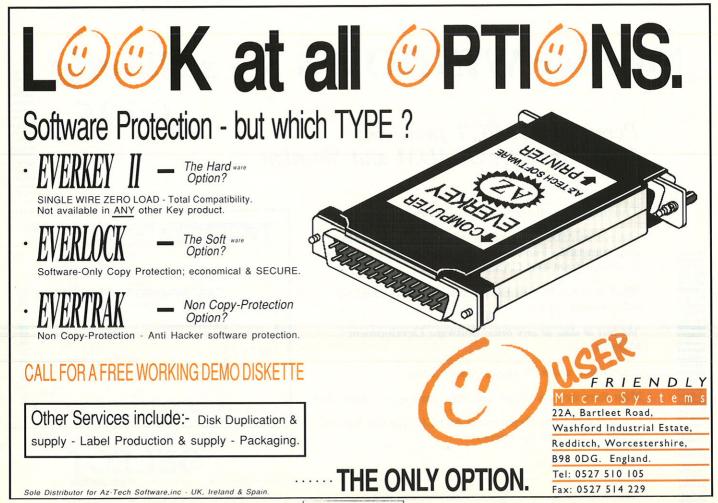
Many of the techniques described here are available from networking libraries, other add-ons and additional software. However, rather than being a poor man's substitute this method has advantages beyond other solutions. The solution is generic and will work on any network, and most importantly, it is integrated into the application. The approach is analogous to the arguments for using classes and methods over variables and functions.

Of course, in the long run Nantucket will provide more elegant solutions to many of these problems when it includes its event handler. Unfortunately it is not possible to create a fully functional event handler using Clipper 5.01 and until then this solution is simple to implement and provides many features previously described as impossible or too difficult to implement.

EXE

Guy Smith is a freelance writer and has developed in Clipper, amongst others, since Clipper Winter '85. He is the author of the Capella Library, an application development library for Clipper 5. Guy can be contacted on CompuServe at 100014,1724 or on CIX as smithg.

The code presented in this article plus a full implementation of a background print manager is available on disk. Send a blank formatted floppy disk to the Editor, following the instructions given on Page 1, column 1. Mark your envelopes 'BTSK'.



Develop Complex Client-Server Solutions -FAST

NEW

FastStart. From the UK's leading technical consultancy and training organisation. You need to create ever more complex IT Solutions in less time, and using all the latest technology, such as Client-Server, Graphical User Interfaces and Object-Oriented Programming. FastStart is your solution, a package comprising expert consultancy, specialised training and rapid application development using the acclaimed Enfin development tool.

THE CONSULTANCY

Our consultants have considerable experience in building GUI Clients working with powerful servers. FastStart consultancy will help specify, implement and deliver the solution, transferring their skills to your team in the process.

THE DEVELOPMENT TOOL

The heart of rapid application development is the development tool, and Enfin is the best. For Windows or OS/2, nothing comes close to Enfin's power, flexibility and advanced Toolset, including GUI and Database tools. Enfin is fully Object-Oriented, so solutions you develop today can be re-used tomorrow.



Yes Please send me full details of how to get a FastStart to developing complex clientserver solutions for my business.

NAME

POSITION

COMPANY

ADDRESS

POSTCODE

TELEPHONE

Call (0285) 655888 now, or mail to QA, Cecily Hill Castle, Cirencester, Gloucestershire, GL7 2EF, UK.

CIRCLE NO. 954



THE TRAINING

QA is the leader in technical training, and QA will back your FastStart with a carefully chosen training programme. With training in the operating environment, in Enfin, in advanced programming skills, in supporting your application when it's delivered, in fact whatever's required.



PC Security from Microft Technology. M E N U G E N

MENUGEN provides a password protected menu interface. The system manager has complete control of what each user is permitted to do. Access to the DOS prompt can be prevented. MENUGEN has no memory overhead. £48 + VAT.

CLAM

CLAM provides TOTAL security. It incorporates MENUGEN and D-LOCK.

In addition it provides a number of other facilities, the most important of which is file encryption – the only way to provide a high level of security on a micro. £148 + VAT.

D-LOCK

D-LOCK prevents access to the hard disk after booting from diskette. £38 + VAT.

S-LOCK

S-LOCK clears the screen and locks the keyboard after a specified period of inactivity or on request. The screen is restored and the keyboard unlocked only when the correct password is input. £38 + VAT.

Security Consultancy.

A professional computer security consultant can help you determine the steps required to protect your computer information and systems. The options offered range from a fixed price risk analysis with action advice to a full security audit.

Microft Technology Limited
The Old Powerhouse, Kew Gardens Station
Kew, Surrey TW9 3PS.
Telephone: 081-948 8255

CIRCLE NO. 955



Terminals

This month Peter Collinson clears the muddy waters of UNIX terminal I/O.

In October of last year, *EXE* contained an article by Ben Thompson about his struggles with the UNIX terminal interface and how he overcame them. Ever since then, I have wanted to complete the picture, as it were, to sketch in how things work and why this seemingly over-complex structure is in place.

Life is easier in a single-user system. There is only one keyboard to deal with at any one time. When a program gets a character from the keyboard, that's all the CPU is doing. It can happily sit in a tight loop polling away while it waits for the user to put down that cup of coffee and do something. When the program finally has a character and wants to echo it back to the user then there is only one place to put it, only one screen.

There were small single-user systems around 25 years ago when UNIX was created. Machines then were orders of magnitude more expensive. The fundamental ideas of time sharing sprang from the desire of people to use the expensive hardware to its fullest. It's perhaps curious how these multi-processing systems have become the cornerstone of many people's single-user workstation environment.

Multi-user systems

The designers of UNIX were making a multi-user, multi-processing system. There would be more than one terminal attached to the machine so programs that talk to the terminal must not have particular hardware addresses burnt in. All terminal operations must take place independent from the actual device that the user is using.

The aim is to provide complete device-independent operation to all programs. The model of device-independence that UNIX uses is the byte stream. Many UNIX programs read streams of data on their input channels and expect to generate streams for output. We want all these programs not to have to do anything special when talking to a terminal, or any other device. This work is done by the device driver. User processes will issue read or write system calls to move data in and out of the kernel. Because the file descriptor used in these system calls is a device, eventually the process will find itself running the code in the device driver.

If you alter terminal settings, you must never rely on the shell resetting things after you

You should think of the device driver as having two halves. The 'top level' provides an interface to the processes, moving data between the kernel and the process address space. The 'bottom level' provides an interface to the device. It moves data between the device and the 'top level' in the kernel. It is generally interrupt driven.

The top and bottom levels are two asynchronous code paths or threads of control. The top level is called directly by the user process. When the user process issues the appropriate I/O system calls, the top level becomes part of the user's code path, part of his thread. The bottom level is called by the interrupt system on the machine and runs independent from any user process. The two levels communicate by a data buffer.

The top level will *block* when it has nothing to do. A process that is writing will block when there is not enough space in the output buffers to put yet more characters from the user's address space. Once blocked, the top level code will not restart until the kernel issues a wakeup call.

There is a system load imposed by the context switch when we stop and start processes. We want each section of the system to do as much as it can before giving up the processor. We want the top level code to move as much data as it can between the user process and the kernel. It can then be put to sleep for some lengthy period of time while the kernel gets on with shipping data to or from the device. When it has done, the kernel will wake up the top level to move more data.

Terminal reads

A terminal keyboard driver that is reading characters from the user in the normal mode (sometimes called *cooked* mode) operates in units of lines. It will store the user's data until *return* is hit. Only then will a blocked top level be woken to move the lines from the kernel internal buffers into the process address space. To minimise top level restart, the kernel takes on the load of keeping the user happy by echoing any input and doing any line editing that may be needed.

To see this in practice, let's follow through the sequence of events that happen when we read characters from the terminal. We start at the point where the user process issues a read system call that will eventually call the device interface.

There may be characters ready in the buffer for that terminal. If there are, they are moved into the process and that's that. The independent bottom half of the device driver can run at any time. UNIX permits type-ahead, characters can be entered when there is no process available to read them. The data lurks in the terminal buffer until some process comes along. If the buffers get too full, then inbound characters are simply discarded.

If there are no characters available in the buffers for that terminal when the process issues its read system call, then nothing can be done. The process is marked as waiting for input from the terminal and blocks until the user types something.



An interrupt will be raised when the keyboard is struck. The kernel catches the interrupt and dives into the device driver bottom level. This reads the character from the keyboard and resets things so that the next input character will set off another interrupt.

The kernel is holding a character and has some choices depending on how the interface is configured. In the normal case, the action that is taken depends on the character that has been entered. Most characters are simply placed in a buffer and retained in the kernel until a return is entered. They are also put onto the output queue so they find their way to the screen as a character echo.

Other characters are used to permit the user to interact with controlling functions within the terminal driver. The character could be one concerned with editing the input line.

The character could be one of those that results in a signal being sent to the processes that are using the terminal. The kernel delves into a table of user settable characters to see if the character should cause a signal eg ^C. Some systems permit the user process to request that a signal is sent on the receipt of any character. If any of these signals is to be sent, then the kernel will post the signal to the appropriate processes.

When the user strikes return, it tells the kernel that the user wants to send any stored characters to the top level. What happens here is system dependent. Some systems will move character buffers up through layers of code. Some early systems were worried about the time spent at interrupt level and did not edit the data buffer as the user deleted characters. Instead a marker was placed in the buffer and the processing was done at the top level. The 'real' data was created by making a 'canonical' buffer.

Whatever the mechanism, the top level is woken up and moves the data into the address space of the process. The read system call will return with the number of characters that were moved. All programmers are used to dealing with this. All programs are written to expect that read may return less than the requested number of bytes.

Controlling the interface

Normal mode of working may not be what the user process wants. The complexity of the terminal device driver springs from the desire to allow the process to select only the parts of the kernel processing that it needs. These days in UNIX systems, this is done by ioctl calls. Original UNIX systems used the sttv system call to set information and the gtty call to retrieve it. One original name is now seen as a command that gets and sets terminal information: stty.

The aim is to provide complete device-independent operation to all programs

POSIX has defined a new set of routines that are used to get and set terminal information. These routines move a C structure called termios in and out of the kernel. Setting bits and values in the structure will alter the way that the interface works. The structure is a clone of the System V way of doing things and will look a little like:

```
struct termios {
   unsigned short c iflag;
   unsigned short c oflag;
   unsigned short c cflag;
   unsigned short c_lflag;
   unsigned char c_cc[NCCS];
```

Things may vary on your machine. The variable c iflag has bits that control basic actions on input. The variable c oflag controls output translations and character delays. The hardware control of the terminal is determined by c cflag. This is where the baud rate is set and parity selected.

In older systems, a single bit in the terminal control structure was used to show that the terminal was to work in raw mode.

The more modern structure splits the control of the various aspects of processing into many more pieces. This means that you must use a combination of bits to emulate the old raw mode.

Forwarding from the bottom to the top level is controllable too. First you turn off any processing of editing characters by clearing the ICANON bit in the c lmode word. Then two bytes in the c cc vector become variables that control top level wakeup. On my Sun, the variables are c cc[VMIN] and c cc[VTIME]. Your implementation might be different and I call these TIME and MIN in the following discussion. The MIN variable represents the minimum number of characters that should be received before the wakeup is actioned. The TIME variable is a timer of 0.10 seconds that is used to timeout bursty or short transmis-

Setting MIN to 1 and TIME to zero is the the simplest use, forcing the forwarding of every received character to the user process. Visual editors use this in combination with other control bits to ensure that they see every keystroke that the user makes.

Changing the settings

It's easy to write programs that change the basic settings on the interface. Control of the terminal is one of the few pieces of UNIX state that is external to the process. If your program changes the settings, then it must be public spirited and reset them when it is done. Also, you should catch signals like Ctrl-C so that you can reset the terminal on forced exit.

Be careful when you start messing with the terminal, you can easily get the interface into a state where you cannot talk to the machine if your program dies unexpectedly. You may not be able to log off to repair things. Sometimes you must go to another terminal and issue kill commands to force your shell to die (use kill -9).

Turning echo off goes something like:

```
struct termios t_o, t_n;
/* keep old values for */
   reset in signal handler
   ioctl(1, TCGETA, &t o);
   t_n = t_o;
t_n.c_lflag &= ~ECHO;
ioctl(1, TCSETA, &t_n);
```

Echo is now off and if your program crashes you will have to type

\$ stty echo to reset things.

Setting input raw mode is no harder:

```
/* keep old values for */
/* reset in signal handler */
  ioctl(1, TCGETA, &t_o);
   t_n = t_o;
   leave top bit alone */
   t_n.c_iflag &= ~ISTRIP;
ensure 8 bit processing */
   t_n.c_cflag |= CS8;
   turn off signal handling */
   t_n.c_lflag &= ~ISIG;
/* turn off canonical mode */
t_n.c_lflag &= ~ICANON;
/* turn off echo */
  t_n.c_lflag &= ~ECHO;
/* forward on every char */
  t_n.c_cc[VTIME] = 0;
  t_n.c_cc[VMIN] = 1;
   go for it */
   ioctl(1, TCSETA, &t_n);
```

System Science

• Software • Specialists • Software • Specialists • Specia

Unix

SCO Unix Op. Sys (new ver)SCO Dev Sys. SCO Open Desktop SCO ODT Dev Sys SCO TCP/IP & NFS FTP PC/TCP Interactive Unix Op Sy / Architect Series Informix 4GL & SQL RM Cobol-85 LPI Compilers C Scape Screen Lib LPI C++ (native) 386 Unix & Sun-NEW Word Perfect for Unix Norton Utilities ... many more for 386 Unix and Sun

Mathematics

Derive - The Mathematical Assistant
Derive also for HP95LX Palmtop
Mathematica - Student Edition - NEW!!!
Mathematica Win, 386, Mac, Workstations
MathCad for Windows GrafTool
What's Best! Lindo
SPSS/PC, Statgraphics Chiwriter Sci WP

Windows Development

 (see Microsoft , Borland, Zortech, Watcom)

 ProtoView
 £315.00

 ProtoGen
 £45.00

 Smalltalk/V Windows
 £295.00

 Btrieve for Windows
 £345.00

 Object Trieve
 £call

 Win++ by Blaise
 £150.00

 Windows Control Pallette - Blaise
 £95.00

CrossDevelopment

2500AD Cross Assemblers £129.00 2500AD Simulator/Disassemblers £115.00 Introl C or Mod-2 Cross Comp-6809, 68ketc Aztec C68K, Hitech C, Avocet £call

Pascal (see Borland)

TopSpeed Pascal SE	£115.00
Object Professional	£110.00
Btree Filer MU	£120.00
Asynch Professional	£89.00
Blaise Turbo Vision Toolkit	£89.00
Blaise Turbo Asynch Plus	£115.00
PCX Programmer's Toolkit	£155.00

Power Basic	£89.00
many Basic libraries for comms,	graphics
PC Logo	£50.00
LMI UŘ/Forth	£295.00
Smalltalk V/DOS	£69.00
muLISP 90	£225.00
RM Cobol-85 (new Dev Pack)	£call.
MS DOS 5.0, `	£call.
QEMM 386	£65.00

- Prices are exclusive of VAT.
- Prices include delivery to GB.
- Prices are subject to change.
- VISA, Access and Mastercard welcome with telephone orders.

Microsoft

MS C/C++ 7.0 NEW!NEW!	£210.00
Quick C for Win NEW!	£99.00
MS Fortran 5.1	£215.00
MS Windows SDK	£210.00
MS Basic Compiler 7.1	£220.00
MS Cobol 4.5 (DOS & OS/2)	£415.00
MS Macro Assembler 6.0	£79.00
MS Visual Basic	£99.00
MS Quick C 2.5	£60.00
MS Quick C & Assembler	£99.00
MS Quick Basic	£60.00

C/C++ 7.0 competive upgrade £99.00 call for details

Authorised Languages Dealer

Borland

Borland C++ & AFW new 3.0	£289.00
Borland C++ (Dos / Win) 3.0	£195.00
Turbo C++ Windows NEW!	£85.00
Turbo Pascal Windows	£99.00
Turbo C++ & Turbo Vision NEW!	£75.00
Turbo Pascal 6	£75.00
Turbo Pascal 6 Prof	£135.00
Turbo Debugger and Tools	£89.00
Authorised Languages Dealer	

Nu-Mega Tech.

Bounds Checker (386)	£169.00
Soft-Ice/W (Windows)	£259.00
Soft-Ice (for 386 DOS)	£259.00
Magic CV 3.0	£135.00

Intersolv (Authorised)

PVCS Version Control New ver
PVCS Config Build (PolyMake)
PVCS Networks, OS/2 & Sun
PVCS Professional Editor
£345.00
£call
£155.00

MKS

MKS Toolkit new ver 3.2	£155.00
MKS RCS & Make	£145.00
MKS Lex & Yaccnew ver 3.1	£175.00

Lifeboat

£165.00
£245.00
£195.00

Tools and Editors

Brief 3.1	£195.00
Kedit (Xedit for PC) new ver 5	£115.00
.RTLink Plus	£295.00
Personal Rexx new ver 3	£110.00
Ghost (auto software testing)	£135.00
Select Case - Yourdon or SSADM	£495.00
EasyCase Plus	£315.00
CDOC	£145.00

C++ & C Compilers

also Microsoft & Borland

Zortech C++ Dev Ed (incl OS/2)	£325.00
Zortech C++ Sci & Eng	£495.00
JPI TopSpeed C++PExtend	£175.00
JPI TopSpeed C++ SE	£115.00
JPI TopSpeed C++ PE	£175.00
JPI TopSpeed C++ Pro Dev.	£229.00
Watcom C 8.5	£275.00
Watcom C386 9.0 new	£545.00
Aztec C 86 (with ROM support)	£265.00
TopSpeed C PE	£175.00

C++ Libs

Zinc Inteface Win & Dos	£195.00
C++/Views for Windows (new ver)	£call

C Datafile

U Dataille	
CodeBase 4.5 for C, C++, Win- new	£215.00
Btrieve - DOS or Windows ver	£345.00
Ctree Plus from Faircom	£345.00
Faicom Professional Toolbox	£745.00
C Communications	
Essential Comms	£175.00
Greenleaf CommLib	£195.00
C Asynch Manager (Blaise)	£115.00

C Screens
CScape with Look & Feel £365.00
Vermont Views 3 £335.00
Panel Plus II £275.00

C Graphics
Essential Graphics & Chart

Essential Graphics & Chart	£193.00
PCX Programmers Toolkit	£150.00
GX Graphics	£125.00
Halo	£195.00
Metawindows	£195.00
Misc. Libs	
C Tools Plus	£89.00

0105 00

£245.00

£775.00

Bar Code Library- source ... many more libraries

Pharlap 386 ASM/Link/LOC

Pharlap **386** DOS Ext with **ASM**Pharlap **286** DOS Ext SDK

£325.00
£325.00

Fortran Compilers

Lahey F77L	£375.00
Lahey F77L-EM/32 with OS386	£875.00
Watcom F77 386 8.5 with ADS supp	£495.00
Salford FTN 77-386	£765.00
PC/Interacter (screens)	£325.00
Ingraf Graphics source	£195.00
many Fortran Libraries	

3-5 Cynthia St London N1-9JF Fax: 071 837 6411 071 833 1022

Software
 Specialists
 Software
 Specialists

Software Developers!



...Here's the same application half an hour later using Turbo C ++'s advanced VROOM technology...



...and here's the same application an hour later running under SCO UNIX, with no runtime licences required!

This entire application was developed in a couple of days using **Sycero C**. Sycero is a powerful program generator that **dramatically** reduces your programming time. Sycero C generates fully structured and documented C source code to be compiled with Microsoft or Turbo C. Sycero C supports the Btrieve/C-ISAM file handling systems, plus it can even generate C programs for use with dBASE or Clipper files and indexes. Sycero C UNIX allows you to develop software to run under SCO UNIX, and you can

regenerate existing Sycero C DOS-based applications with absolutely **no changes** required to your definitions.

For more information, either call us on 0622 691616, or fill out and return the coupon.

CIRCLE NO. 957

Produce a sophisticated application like this in Microsoft C, with either BTRIEVE or C-ISAM, running under DOS in just a couple of days!



...Another twenty minutes and it can access dBASE files...



Please send me further details about Sycero C
Name:
Company:
Address:
Tel:Fax:EXE 5/92
I am also interested in your generator for Clipper, Sycero dB
System C Ltd 60-61 High Street Maidstone Kent ME14 1SR
Tel 0622 691616 Fax 0622 691241



If you do all this and your program crashes then you might be able to reset things by typing:

% stty sane

Finally on this topic, beware that some shells reset the terminal interface when they get hold of it. However, if you do alter terminal settings you must never rely on the shell resetting things after you. Some shells will not.

Writing

This is much less complicated. A user process will use the write system call to move characters from its address space into the kernel. The system call will return when all the characters have been transferred. It does not wait until all the characters have been output.

The process will block if the kernel has insufficient resources to take the data.

The only complication with output is the support of per character delays so some types of hardware can function correctly. The c_oflag word in the termios structure controls character delays. You

rarely touch this in programs. It tends to be established by the user at login time.

Multi-processing

On a multi-processing system, we do have to worry a little about what happens when more than one process attempts to write or read from the same terminal.

Several user processes can be using the top level in parallel. They will be executing the same code but running on their own stacks, so each process is running a separate instance of the top level routines. All these data sources will be adding characters to the data buffer that interfaces between the top and bottom levels. The bottom level ships the characters to the output device. The effect is a jumble of output from several different sources.

Some systems help by allowing the user to specify that background processes will be blocked if they attempt to talk to the terminal. This is a 'BSD-ism' and was added as part of job control.

It's easy to set up two processes reading from the terminal. This has little semantic value and the effect is hard to predict. In cooked mode, each process is likely to get alternate lines from the user. This can result in some confusion so it's a good idea to avoid this.

Further reading

See the relevant manual pages on your system: stty(1) and termio(4) are good sources. Poke about the include files on /usr/include, look at termios.h and termio.h. For more discursive material see a System III or System V book: I am using UNIX System Programming by Keith Haviland and Ben Salama, published by Addison Wesley. The POSIX standard P1003.1:1990, now published as ISO/IEC 9945-1 is also a source on this material.

EXE

Peter Collinson is a freelance consultant specialising in UNIX. He can be reached electronically as pc@hill-side.co.uk (although your mailer might be happier to put the address the other way round) or by phone on 0227 761824.

Intelligence Test Part IV

You have finished the bulk of your work for today, and have a few minutes in hand. Do you use your copious free time

- a) To play game after game of Windows Solitaire?
- b) To polish up the in-depth documentation that you always produce for your programs?
- c) To learn the Ada reference manual?
- d) To use your in-depth expertise to put together an in-depth article for .EXE, the in-depth programmers' magazine, in the fully and happy knowledge that, if your work is published, you stand to gain a generous fee, running to many hundreds of pence sterling.?

Ratings: a) nerd, b) creep, c) loony and d) thoroughly together, well-balanced and likeable person.

If you are a thoroughly together, well-balanced and likeable person, why not contribute to .EXE Magazine? Over the coming months we will be having thematic issues on...

- Algorithms
- Windows
- Database design and Client/Server architecture
- Third part libraries
- The Macintosh

If you have an idea for a fab article on these (or any other .EXEish topic) write for a copy of our Contributors' Notes to:

The Editor
.EXE Magazine
10 Barley Mow Passage
Chiswick, London W4 4PH

PS: We are also seeking contributions to our columns - especially Soapbox & IC.

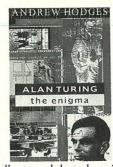


Books

This month, an autobiography of a pioneer.

Of machines, questions and breasts

'Turing' is a name which conjures up a vague sensation of awe and respect, yet I believe many of our profession know little about the man, his life and his work. The new edition of Andrew Hodges brilliant biography *Alan Turing: The Enigma* gives me a chance to recom-



mend a book which is not only an excellent read, but also gives one an unusual perspective on the business of writing programs.

Turing's story is a fascinating one. Born in 1912 to a middle-class 'empire-building' family (his father was in the Indian Civil Service), most of Alan Turing's early years were spent in England with friends of the family and at various boarding schools, culminating with Sherborne, a league division two public school situated in East Dorset. Here he suffered considerably under a regime that despised maths and 'stinks' and individualism, and favoured 'footer'-playing conformists. Despite early mathematical efforts, which included the feat of finding a series for *tan-1 x* without having learnt any calculus, Turing was nearly expelled from Sherborne midway through his career for poor work in English and Latin. In the event he was saved only by a chance change in headmaster.

Notwithstanding these struggles, Turing obtained a scholarship to King's College, Cambridge in 1931. At Cambridge he prospered; his proof of the Central Limit Theorem (yes you do - it's the one which allows the Normal curve to be applied to just about any random variable) was rewarded by an election to Fellowship in early 1935. In fact, the result had already been proved in 1922 by another mathematician - Turing had absent-mindedly neglected to check to see if the work had already been done.

It was now that Turing did his most famous mathematical work. In 1928 the great mathematician David ('matrix') Hilbert had posed a number of questions. The third of these was: was mathematics 'decidable'?, by which he meant 'did there exist a definite method which could, in principle, be applied to any assertion, and which was guaranteed to produce a correct decision as to whether the assertion was true?' Turing applied himself to this question and, in order to help in the abstraction of the problem, conceived his famous Turing machine.

The Turing machine is well-described elsewhere; essentially it is an imaginary device which can manipulate and obey symbols written on an infinite length of paper tape. The similarity to a CPU operating on a (sadly finite) length of address space is striking. At this stage, however, Turing was only using his design as a 'prop' to help answer a beautifully esoteric mathematical question. Opponents of 'blue sky research' on the basis that it doesn't help with practical problems should take note.

The war came, and Turing was seconded to Bletchley Park, Buckinghamshire, to join the Government team devoted to crack-

ing the Germans' military cyphers, and in particular breaking an encoding device known as the 'Enigma machine'. Turing and his team acquitted themselves brilliantly, and by May 1941 was able to provide the Admiralty with decyphered traffic from the predatory U-Boats in the Atlantic, and thus protect Britain's vital line of supply to the US. Such was the importance of Bletchley Park that in October 1941, when Turing wrote a letter appealing for extra staff to Winston Churchill himself, he secured his needs at once on the Prime Minister's orders.

Towards the end of the war, Turing became somewhat remote from the day-to-day business of code cracking, and began to pursue thoughts of his own. The knowledge and experience of electronics he had gained decyphering codes were combined with his idea of an abstract 'Turing machine' - he invented the 'electronic brain'. When peace came, he joined the National Physical Laboratory, and wrote a report, 'Proposed Electronic Calculator', which described his machine - a general-purpose digital computer.

Given that the report was written before any computer existed, the depth of his vision is startling. Here is his description of the call/return/stack mechanism for subroutines: 'When we wish to start on a subsidiary operation we need only make note of where we left off the major operation and then apply the first instruction of the subsidiary. When the subsidiary is over we look up the note and continue with the major operation... [One way to do this is] to keep a list of these notes... with the most recent last.'

In some sense, after the completion of this report, nothing ever went quite right for Turing again. The NPL dragged its heels over the building of his machine, with the result that Manchester University was able to produce the first computer before the first valve had been plugged into his own machine. He moved to Manchester and contributed some early programs, but his heart wasn't in the work. His approach to programming was brutally primitive - he worked in machine code written as base 32 numbers written backwards, and never appeared interested in high-level computer languages.

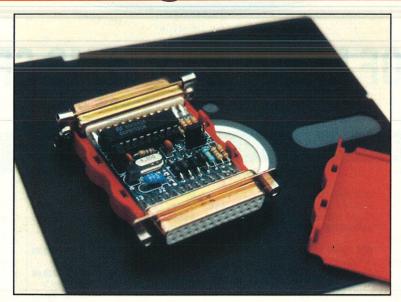
In the end, Turing's homosexuality brought catastrophe. He foolishly reported a lover to the police for attempted theft. His secret was discovered, and he was charged and convicted of gross indecency. The barbaric punishment took the form of treatment with female hormones; in order to be effective in the 'reduction of libido', it was believed that the dosage had to be sufficient to cause the subject to grow breasts. Although he saw out this treatment, he seems to have failed to have re-established his life, and two years later he committed suicide.

Hodges brilliantly captures Turing's lonely figure; his descriptions of the technical issues are neither too light nor too complex; and, damn it, it's a dead good story. Definitely worth acquiring for the annual trip to Majorca.

Title: Alan Turing: The Enigma	Pages: 586
Publisher: Vintage	Author: Andrew Hodges
Price: £8.99	ISBN: 0-09-911641-3

	Books Rec	eived This Mont	h		
ANSI and ISO Standard C TEX for the beginner	P Plauger and J Brooke Wynter Snow	Microsoft Press Addison-Wesley	£14.95 £22.95	ISBN: 1-55615-359-7 ISBN: 0-201-547-996	278pp 377pp
Object Oriented Programming in C++ and OSF Motif	Douglas Young	Prentice Hall	£24.95	ISBN: 13-630252-1	434pp

Announcing DeadLock III



Don't think Dongle, Think DeadLock

Unbreakable

Also available - DeadLock I Prices from £8.75 to £16.50

Technical

- ★ Sits on parallel port
- ★ Completely non-intrusive and transparent
- ★ Programmable
- ★ The hardware component is based on a custom-designed IC
- ★ There's full DeadLock support for today's most popular languages, compilers and development environments
- ★ DeadLock contains all the logic necessary for password control and to perform calculations
- ★ DeadLock comes with a special PROTECT utility that allows you to build an 'envelope' of protection around your product's COM or EXE files
- ★ Each DeadLock key can be programmed by you, to transform it into a protection device that's unique to your product
- ★ Easy to use manual
- ★ May be used for joint ventures
- ★ DeadLock comes with a variety of friendly, menu driven utilities
- ★ Different coloured cases available to suit your preference

Please address all enquiries to:

BL Computer Security Limited 101 Hendon Lane, Finchley, London N3 3SH DeadLock

PO Box 2543, London N3 3UA, United Kingdom

Fax: 081 346 2672 Tel: 081 343 0734

Distributors required worldwide. Please send CV to address below.

NEW DESKPRO 386e M40, 16 MHz, 40Mb HD, 2Mb Memory. £995 + VAT



OPENING TIMES MON - FRI 9.00 - 5.30 SAT 9.30 - 2.00

24HR ANSWERPHONE

THE END OF RANGE & EX DEMO SPECIALIST

ITEMS SUPPLIED-AMSTRAD

MSTRAD PRICE

R.R.P. THRIPP	R.R.P. THRIPP	R.R.P. THRIPP
£ £	££	££
FAX MACHINES	1512/1640 ITEMS	AMSTRAD NETWORK LAN PACK
FX 5050 Fax Machine	Amstrad 4 Games PC 1512/1640 4.95	Connect 3 PC's for 99.00
On Site Warranty 349.00 319.00	PC1640 Technical Ref Manual 5.95	D BASE II for PCW 9.95
FX 6000 AT Fax Machine	LINKMASTER for PPC512/640 to PC Comms	5000 SERIES DESKTOPS
On Site Warranty 425.00 389.00	5.95	PC 5086 HD40 3.5" with Microsoft Works
WORD PROCESSORS	3000 SERIES DESKTOPS	300.00 269.00
PCW 9256 Word Proc. 349.00 319.00	PC 3286 SD30 3.5" FDD	PC 5286 SD with Lotus 1-2-3 v2.2
PCW 9512 + Daisywheel + ASF	with Samsung 105 MB HD 549.00	350.00 299.00
449.00 409.00	PC 3286SD 5.25" FDD 309.00	PC 5286 HD40 3.5" with Lotus 1-2-3 v2.2
PCW 9512 + Canon BJ10e 549.00 509.00	PC 3286SD 5.25" FDD	450.00 399.00
LAPTOPS	Samsung 105Mb HD 499.00	PC 5286 HD 105 3.5" 499.00
ALT 286/40 799.00 699.00	PC 3286 HD40 3.5" with Lotus1-2-3 v2.2	PC 5286 Family Pack with Microsoft Works 2
ALT 286/40 Laptop + BJ10e 999.00 879.00	450.00 399.00	680.00 619.00
ALT 386 SX/80+2 Laptop 1399.00 1149.00	PC 3286 HD40 3.5" & 5.25" FDD's with Lotus 1-2-3 v2.2	4000 SERIES DESKTOP
ACL 386 SX/120+4 Colour L/top	500.00 449.00	PC 4386 SX HD80 +4 900.00 799.00
3999.00 3279.00	PC 3386 SX HD40 with MS Windows &	MONITORS FOR 3000, 4000 & 5000 SERIES
BJ10e Bubble Jet Option 200.00 184.00	Mouse 650.00 589.00	10" Mono VGA Monitor 99.00 89.00
NOTEBOOKS	PC 3386 SX HD80 +4 with MS Windows &	14" Mono Flat Screen VGA 99.00 89.00
ANB 386 SX/20 Notebook 1199.00 989.00	Mouse 900.00 799.00	14" Colour VGA Monitor 199.00 179.00
ANB 386 SX/40 Notebook 1499.00 1199.00	HARD DISKS ON CARD Great for 1512/1640	10" Colour Super VGA 299.00 269.00
		14" Colour Super VGA 299.00 269.00
12 months On-Site Warranty	Lonio irodiani Ligita	12" MonoVGA 99.00 89.00
	001110111111111111111111111111111111111	
PCW & Desktop PC's £25	Solvin Seagate 245.00	Lockable 5.25" Disk Box 9.95
12 months On-Site Warranty PCW & Desktop PC's £25	20Mb Western Digital 99.00 30Mb ATASI 129.00 96Mb Seagate 249.00	12" MonoVGA 99.00 89.00

NEW 5286 WITH 105MB HD

Features 5286 3.5" FD with a Samsung 105 mb 16 ms Hard Disk, Perfect for applications where you need to store a lot of data. RRP £549 OUR PRICE £499

MAINLAN EASY Networking Starter Kit. Contains all the hardware, software + cabling you need to connect two PC's199.00 Easy Extension Kit. Add another PC to you 99.00 network for only

WINDOWS 3.1 UPGRADE.

A Kit to allow V3.0 users to U/G to V3.1 for 45.00 WINDOWS 3.1 FULL PRODUCT with FREE 99.00 Adobe Type Manager + 4 fonts

OTHER ITEMS

COMPUTERS

IBM COMPUTERS

on-site maintainance

PS/1 101 80286 512K 1 3.5" Disk, VGA Mono Monitor, Free Microsoft Works 2.0 449.00 PS/1 201 80286 512K 1 3.5" Disk, VGA Colour Monitor. Free M/S Works 2.0 549.00 **OPUS COMPUTERS** PCSX, 80386, 16MHZ, 40Mb, 3.5' Drive, 2Mb

RAM with VGA Colour Monitor. 2 Serial & 1 Parallel Port, 8 Expansion Slots. 1 year Free on-site maintainance. 849.00 As above with 135Mb Hard Disk 999.00 PCIV, 40Mb, 80286, 40Mb, 3.5' Drive, 2Mb RAM with VGA Colour Monitor, 2 Serial & 1 Parallel Port, 8 Expansion Slots. 1 year Free 649.00

NEW DESKPRO 386e M40 16 MHz, 40Mb 995.00 HD, 2Mb Memory POQUET PC Palmtop Computer 399.00 SANYO 286 60Mb Notebook 799.00 TOSHIBA T1000 LX Notebook 399.00 TOSHIBA T1600 /40Mb 80C286/ 399.00

BOTH EX-RENTAL 12MHz, EGA Portable AST Bravo 286 Model 45. 8mz 80286 processor. 4 ISA 16 bit slots. 1 serial and 1 parallel port. 640K RAM upgradable to 16Mb.

£399 40mb Hard Disk. Portable 386 40mb external tape unit. £499 Compaq Portable 386 Model 110 (5.25) disk). Dual mode plasma display 20mz 80386

single 5.25" disk100mb fixed disk. NEW BOXED £2999

Compaq Deskpro 286e Model 20 (5.25' Disk)1mb RAM, 20mb fixed disk 5 expan-sion slots.Integrated VGA controller, serial, parallel and mouse ports. NEW BOXED £699

Compaq Deskpro 286e Model 40 as model 20 but with 40mb hard drive

NEW BOXED \$799 Toshiba T3100e EX RENTAL £799 Toshiba T3100sx EX RENTAL £1199 Toshiba T5200 Model 40 EX RENTAL £1299 Poquet Palmtop PC. THE Poquet PC - 640K CGA LCD Screen. 100 hours use from 2 AA NEW BOXED £399

External 3.5" floppy £159 PQ Link Cable £19 IBM PS/2 Model 50-Z Computer. 10mz 80286 with 1 mb RAM. One 1.44 Mb 3.5" disk, to which can be added a second drive.

One 60mb Hard Disk 3 Expansion slots VGA Standard with serial, parallel and mouse ports. Uses 85ns memory giving 25% speed improvement over 50-021. Requires Keyboard and Monitor.

IBM PS/2 Model 70 386 - 121.20mz 803K86 processor 2mb RAM upgradable to 6mb.One 1.44 disk to which can be added a second. One 120mb Hard Disk 23ms access time 3 expansion slots VGA standard with serial, parallel and mouse port. Requires Keyboard and Monitor. £2299

IBM PS/2 Model 80-M21, 80386, 20Mhz with EX DEMO £1799 320Mh HD

Sanyo 386SX, 60MbNotebook EX DEMO

£999

ADD-ONS

EPSON VGA GRAPHICS CARDS Suit most PC's

ACCESSORIES

B+R MAINS FILTER 13 amps. Don't put up with fluctuating mains current use one of these 13 amp plugs to smooth the power to your PC and help avoid data damage THUNDERBOARD SOUND CARD

Compatible with Sound Blaster + Adlib, 11 voice FM music synthesiser, Built in Joystick 89.00 Port and 2 watt amplifier. CIPHER 60Mb Back-up systems

Ex-demo 249.00

PRINTERS

Epson FX 100+	EX RENTAL £99				
Epson FX 105	EX RENTAL £119				
Epson FX 1050	EX RENTAL £299				
Epson FX 1000	EX RENTAL £199				
Epson FX 2500+	EX RENTAL £299				
Epson FX 2500	EX RENTAL £349				
IBM Proprinter XL	EX RENTAL £149				
IBM Quietwriter III	EX RENTAL £399				
Kodak Diconix 150	EX RENTAL £149				
NEC Pinwriter P7+	EX RENTAL £299				
OKI Microline 390	EX RENTAL £199				
Qume Sprint 11/55+	EX RENTAL £199				
Epson DFX 8000 Amazing 1066 cps!					
	EX DEMO £1499				
Paintjet Serial	EX DEMO £379				
7475 Plotter A4/e A3/B	EX DEMO £499				
IBM 4019-001 Laser Printers. 10 page per					
minute	EX DEMO £599				

BACK-UP UNITS & TAPES

IBM ExecJet 4072

Sysgen Image tapes

EX DEMO £459

£9

Irwin External 40mb 400Z tape drive	£149
Irwin 120 Tape backup for PC/XT	£169
Irwin External 20 Mb Backup for XT/A	
Requires interface board. Driv	e £79
Interfa	ce £79
Irwin Internal 20 Mb Backup PS/2 Re	quires
fitting Kit. Driv	/e £79
Fitting k	it £66
Bernoulli 8" 20mb Tripack. Pack of 3	20mb
removable cartridges	£179

COMPUTER EXPANSION

Auric Busman 5500 for Sharp PC 5541. Auric Busman 5500 for Sharp PC4602/4641 Each offers 2 addition expansion slots NEW BOXED £249 each

Compaq 300Mb external Disk Drive unit. Comes with 300Mb Disk Drive, and can hold an additional 300Mb Drive. Compatible with all Deskpro Models

Compag Equipment

5.25" in 1.25mb drives. For 386s/20c and also for 386/33, 486/25 and systempro EX DEMO £99 **NEW SLT Replacement Keyboards** £69

669 **NEW** US SLT Keyboards LTE/386\$ 1mb memory exp EX DEMO £99 SLT 1mb Memory expansion EX DEMO £69 **NEW** Deskpro enhanced keyboards £129 NEW Asynch comms/clock board for OLD Deskpro £39

Portable 386 1.2mb D/sk D/vs EX DEMO£79 Nylon Covers for 386/20e with Keyboard and Monitor

Advanced ESDI controller for adding 320 or EX DEMO £249 650mb

Portable 386 1 to 2mb expansion board EX DEMO £199

5 slot Expansion chassis for older Toshiba Notebooks except T1000 and T3200 EX DEMO £299

DISK DRIVES

IBM Optical Disk drive 3363 B01.For PC or PS/2 as a second or subsequent Disk Drive

Toshiba External 360Mb 5.25" FDD EX RENTAL £39

NEW 40Mb Hard Disk for IBM 55SX £199 60Mb PS/2 Hard Disk 27ms access time EX DEMO £299

EXPANSION BOARDS

Profit Elite 16mb Expansion board for AT and NEW BOXED £699 386 machines.

Profit Elite 16 Hypercache. 32K high speed memory cache. True 16 bit memory access in

CIRCLE NO. 958

all EMS regions. Expands to 16mb using 1mb or 256K SIMMS using 120ns chips 2 serial and 1 Parallel port. Also supports OS/2 XENIX/ UNIX and LANS.

NEW BOXED £149

Profit Elite 16/2 (512k to 16mb) PS (MCA) IBM Models 50 to 80. Delivers up to 16mb of OS/2 or EMS 4.0 Memory in a single slot Utilises both 256k and 1mb SIMM memory 16 * 256k modules gives 4mb 16 * 1mb modules gives 16mb

Mix and match both module types. Ability to utilise multitasking in OS/2 and Windows Uniram software for switchless installation

NEW BOXED £99

FAX / MODEMS / MULTIOPLEXER

LINNET 1200 PC MODEM Basic V22 1200 Ex-demo 9.00 baud full duplex. Multimodem External 9600bps Modem. Full DuplexCallback security. Help menus. Non volatile memory for up to 10 'Phone NEW BOXED £229 numbers

Quasercard 2400 BPS Internal modem for IBM PS/2 MMP error correcting modem for PS/2 with level 4 error correction.

Breakout 2400/2 PS/2 Internal Modem. A Quasercard as above plus PCL's award winning software and a copy of Crosstalk XVI EPSON AX-2400 V42 Modem for Portable

Unity Gold V22bis half length modem. EX DEMO £149 Supports MNP level 5 EPSON VGA Adaptor. £69

GRAPHICS CARDS

VGA CARDS. ATI VGA Wonder/265K 16 Bit VGA Graphics Card 1024 x 768 up to 256 Colours 132 Column text. Mouse Port included. Drivers include Autocad, Windows, Ventura, Lotus and Gem. A 'Branded' prodçgg uct at an excellent price!

Token Ring PC Adaptor II. £299 Micronyx Triumph! Workstation Manager (Token Less). Security software for networks. Includes Administrators guide and £89 Users Guide.

Micronyx Triumph! Workstation Manager (with Token). Comes with Token to provide maximum data security by encription. Includes Token and Token receptacle and cable.

Browser Audit Analysis PC. Used with Micronyx Triumph! or Trispan to provide information about systems use, program utilisation, attempted system entries etc. Gives full audit trial of all system £69 transactions.

Ethernet controller cards *bit PC controller with Novell Netware drivers £149

Ethernet M.P.S. Controller. Multi protocol £169 support.

N series Transceiver. Allows connecting to IEEE 802.3 can.

Omninet PC/NOS Software V1.1. Supports only Corvus Omninet Transporter cards. Allows sharing of hard disks, printers etc £49

LASERJET PERIPHERALS

CPI Jetmemory for HP Laserjets. Functionally compatible with HP memory cards 1mb and 2mb starter II and IID. Plugs into Laser-Jjet II or IID.Recommended for single users with small amounts of font and graphics use 1mb £69

Plus 1mb Expansion II and IID.Combines with Jetmemory 1mb starter for 2.5mb total memory. Recommended for single users with large font and Graphic usage.

Plus 3mb expansion II and II. Combines with Jetmemory 1mb starter for 4.5mb Total memory. Recommended for multiuser

environments with large combinations of £129 fonts and graphics.

Plus 2mb expansion II and IID. Combines with Jetmemory 2mb starter for 4.5mb total memory. Recommended for Multiuser environments with large combinations of 999 fonts and graphics.

FONTS for II and IIDJet font Superset II and IID 216 Equivalent HP fonts. £49 Jet font "H" Courier 10 Legal Font. £39 Jet Font "R" Presentation and Lettter Gothic

£39 Jet Font "T" Helvetica Port. £39 £39 Jet Font "U" Helyetica Port Roman.

Jet Font "V". £39 Laserjet 1mb memory for IIP and III. 1mb memory board for Laserjet IIP and III. £59

Jetpage II. Postscript emulation in a cartridge. Provides 35 scaleable font families equiv. to Apple LaserwriterNT. Requires £149 1mb memory expansion.

Jetpage IID, IIP, III and IIIDAs Jetpage II. £149

£129

Canon Laserjet Elite PRESTIGE Font Cartridge

HCF 1000 sheet feed for Laserjet II and IID and equivalents. Inc Canon and Brother£149 Laserjet Plus/500 2mb Upgrade. Gives dual ports serial and Parallel and 2mb additional

IBM 4019 10 page per minute upgrade £499 IBM Model 115 and 125 8mb Fast memory £999

For use with IBM personal page printer adaptor to support an attached 4216-020 printer. Provides Postscript Language £349 interpreter and typefaces

LASERJET

HP Scanjet Sheet feeder. £299 **HP** Laseriet Proprinter/Epson Cartridge Emulation cartridge for Laserjet IIP or IID Does not work with Laserjet II or III. EX RENTAL £399 **HP** Laserjet EX RENTAL £429 **HP** Laserjet plus Toshiba Page Laser 8 EX RENTAL £599

MICE

Microsoft Bus Mouse with Windows 286, 299 and PC Paintbrush.

PRINTERS ADD-ONS

SStar 15" single bin sheet feed for NB range NEW BOXED £19

Epson RX80 F/T cut sheet feed.

NEW BOXED £9.95

Epson FX 80/85 Cut Sheet Feed. NEW BOXED £19

GQ 5000 250 sheet cut sheet feeder NEW BOXED £99

Epson EX800/1000 Colour option unit. Gives up to 7 colours for presentation quality 29 output.

PLOTTERS

IBM Plotter 6180-001. Compact easy to use high resolution desktop plotter with 8 pen carousel with availability of two types of fibre tip pens in 10 colours. Uses 8.5" x 11' paper and transparancy film. Automatic 5999 capping extends pen life.

SCANNERS

Interface cards for Scanjet Plus AT or MCA EX DEMO £199

Sharp JX 300 A4 Colour Scanner

PC Interface for above

EX DEMO £649 Mac Interface for above £299 £299

VIDEO MONITORS

Dimension 19" Mono Display

EX RENTAL £199

IBM 5151 PC Display EX RENTAL £99 IBM PS/2 8503 Mono Display

EX RENTAL £49

Radius Mac 19" Mono Display EX RENTAL £199

SuperMac 19" Mono Display EX RENTAL £199

IBM PS/2 8512 VGA Colour Display EX RENTAL £129

IBM 8515 Monitor 1024 x 768 Res EX DEMO £399

SOFTWARE

PASCAL SOFTWARE. Turbo Pascal V3.0 PC. This is the Easy to use Pascal compiler, at a bargain price!

Turbo Pascal Professional PC V5.5 Includes assembler and Debugger.

Turbo Pascal Developers Library PS.

£129

Borland Word Wizard PC. Technical reference for Turbo Lightning as well as Turbo Pascal, Source code.

Sidekick PC. A handy utility which can, at the touch of a key, provide a calculator, notepad, appointmet calendar, auto dialler and ASCII table

Caere Omnipage 386 v2.12 PC/PS. Lets personal computers recognise text from virtually any scanned documet regardless of the number of columns, types of font, use of bold, italic text etc. The text from almost any business document or page can then be saved in many popular spreadsheet or database formats. Requires 1mb conventional and 3mb expanded memory, plus QEMM 386 V5.11 or Qualitas 386 MAX v5.0. £399 Omnipage 386 V2.1 also available for £249

GEM Artline, from Digital Research. Powerful graphic design capability with simple to use interface. Graphics tools include Move, Copy, Rotae, Scale and Mirror Image support for .IMG, PCS and TIFF files. Large LIB of pre-generated drawings. Fully compatible with Xerox and Aldus NEW BOXED £199 Pagemaker.

Davrell PC. A powerful graphics management system for getting your message across either on screen, in hardcopy, on OHP foils through DTP or Videoshow. Data can be directly keyed in, or taken from 123, Symphony, DIF, ASCII or PIC files. Design rolling demon-strations. Generate reports from spread-sheets, create charts, and link them to your spreadsheet. Every time the data changes, the charts change too!

NEW BOXED £199 Corel Draw V1.2 PC. Draw freehand, autotrace, import an image, add type, (100 fonts included and 4300 supported). Scale, Rotate, Mirror, Fit text to a curve, Stunning 3D and Postscript effects. Full Pantone Colour Includes Videotape Tutor. NEW BOXED £249

Autoroute Lan server PC/PS. Provides the basis for putting Autoroute on a LAN. Allows one user. Additional 5 User packs can be NEW BOXED £299 bought.

Funk Noteworthy PC/PS. A cell annotation program that works with Lotus 123 and Symphony. Allows you to create pop-up notes for individual cells on a worksheet and call them up with a single keystroke. Import feature to incorporate text files. Automatic £39 load and save with spreadsheet.

IBM Displaywrite 4/2 PC. IBM's word-£199 processing Program!

Migent Page Ability PC. DTP Package-WYSIWIG. Line and Object drawing tools. Direct input of scanned images. Unlimited number of documents. Unlimited number of typefaces per page. Font sizes from 6 to 30 £49 supplied, 22 fonts in 3 typefaces.

Migent ability intgrated software for PC Word Processing, Database, Spreadsheet

Microsoft Windows 286 PC

Microsoft Cobol Compiler. ANSI 85 Standard Code compatible with Xenix 286 5.25" disks. £299

Microsoft Word V4.0 10 User pack includes One full product and 9 sets of 5.25" and 9 sets of 3.5" disks.

Microsoft Excel 10 User pack. Includes 1 full product and 9 additional sets of 5.25" and €699 3.5" disks

Microsoft Word for Windows V1.0 PC/PS

Microsoft Fortran Compiler V4.1PC. Optimising Compiler with Library manager Full ANSI Standard with DEC and IBM extensions.

29 Central Point Back up V6

WinConnect Windows Desktop to Desktop or Laptop comms package. Enables Laptop to work as a server to Desktop. With this software you can turn an old PC into a dedicated server to your laptop!

EX DEMO £49

Printer Boss An advanced printer utility for dot matrix printers. Letter quality printing, sideways printing, custom font design, alternative character sets, printer format control, RAM printer buffer up to 32K, typewriter output mode, printer string set 39.00

PFS FIRST PUBLISHING V3.0

Has all the features needed to make top quality publications easily. Hi-res fonts included. Requires only 512K, but 640K 129.00 recommended.

49.00 LOTUS 1-2-3 V2.01 3.5" 49.00 LOTUS 1-2-3 V2.01 5.25" 19.95 SUPERCALC 4 LAN

Local area network version of SUPERCALC 4 also works on stand alone PCs

Digital Research GEM Artline Produces designer quality artline. Large Library of pregenerated drawings. Fully compatible with DTP systems. 199.00

PC TOOLS V6.0 with voucher to allow upgrade to V7.0 for £20

Alpha Four V1.1 Database Designed to be the most powerful database available for non-programmers. Link-up to 10 related datbases. Application generator. Compatible with dBase. Mail Merge feature.

Ex-demo 39.00

39.00

Central Point Back-Up PC R+R Relational Report Writer for dBase III or any .dbf files. Prepares reports faster, easier, without programming. Sales, most active accounts, inactive inventory purchase

orders, multi page invoices etc. MULTIMATE II 1.0D (1990)Word Processor. Famous Multimate includes: Pull Down Menus. 40,000 Word Thesaurus with 470,000 synonyms. Comes with English Spell Checker. Six maths functions including percent. Direct merge with .dbf files 49.00

SWITCH BOXES

IDL 4 ports to 2 Ports parallel switch. Used to connect 4 parallel devices to 2 parallel devices eg 4 computers to 2 printers. Detects data from any of the 4 ports, but printer 689 desired is manually selected. IDL 2 ports to 1 port Serial switch. €49 £99 Verran A/C Datalink.

3270

Keytronics 3270 Keyboard with UK Keycaps For all 3270 users, your own 3270 Keyboard! £199

PCOX/Multi PS. Provides terminal emulation software for up to five 3270. Keyboard/ display and printer sessions. Emulates 3278/79, 3270 PC, 3270 PCG and 3287 Printer. Requires Coax adaptor for PC or NEW BOXED £399

Tel: 0706 832005 or 071 265 4565 Fax: 0706 832100





We Have a Right to Know

Francis Glassborow discusses the practice of keeping compiler bug-lists secret.

I am not sure what you would like me to write about in future columns so please let me know if you would like something different. For now, I will assume that you have effective ways of dealing with your coding problems and so I will concentrate elsewhere.

One of CUG(UK)'s primary objectives is to campaign for better programming and better support for programmers. I will return to both these in future columns but this time I want to concentrate on the refusal by compiler writers to give us information we need. It is disgraceful.

Those who know me will be familiar with my claim that 'debuggers' are for finding bugs in the compiler. Those who know me well know that Î mean it. In any other sphere of human endeavour a manufacturer who stayed silent about a potentially fatal flaw in a product would not remain in business - the damage suits would see to that. Not so in computing. Compiler manufacturers, almost without exception (Zortech was one of those rare ones), refuse to let us know of faults found in their products. The result can vary from hours of lost development time to serious damage to a developer's reputation.

As programmers, we know that programs have bugs just as 'typos' creep into the most carefully sub-edited text. We are skilled at finding ways to work around known bugs, sometimes too skilled for our own good and the work-around falls over when the compiler is fixed. We should not have to waste time with rediscovering bugs that are already known to a product's authors.

It has got to the state where many programmers no longer report bugs because they are fed up with the frequent reply 'Oh, we already know about that one.' That being the case, why didn't they tell us? Yes, I know the answer to that and it is just about as complimentary to your professionalism as consultants who suggest you are just games players (see letters in .EXE April '92).

The minimum registered users of a product should expect is regular information about bugs. Fixes would be nice but I will settle for

being treated as an adult who can be trusted with the information that software is not perfect.

Programmers and software development managers should demand that the compiler producers acknowledge their 'Right to Know of Bugs.' That will make all our lives easier and reduce the log-jam on some technical support

Now for something else. If you are coming to the 'C Plus C++ Conference' at Gatwick Hilton in June, please look me up as I shall be attending all week. The conference program looks excellent. I have enjoyed listening to many of the speakers in the past. The problem will be choosing between concurrent events.

The one event that you will have no problem with is an open meeting of CUG(UK) starting at 6 pm (just after the exhibition closes) on Thursday, 11th June.

EXE

For information about CUG(UK) write to 64 Southfield Road, Oxford, OX4 1PA or ring 0865

THE NEW GENERATION OF COPY PROTECTION

NO

User hassle

NO

Back-up problems

NO

Hardware add-ons or special disks needed

NO

Changes to source code required

YES

CopyControl beats ALL bit-copier Programs

YES

Floppy disks, hard disks and

networks supported

YES

CopyControl is totally transparent to the user

You can limit program use by no. of copies,

no. of executions or date

YES

CopyControl works on all IBM compatibles

YES

Free demo disk available

For Further Information Phone or Write to:

crocosm

Microcosm Limited

17 Cranbrook Road, Bristol BS6 7BL Telephone: 0272-441230 Fax: 0272-427295

CIRCLE NO. 959

The world's first Fortran 90 compiler for 386 and 486 based PCs is here! Salford's FTN90 is a full implementation of the new ISO standard which carries Fortran into the 21st century. Fortran 90 has so many new features that a short summary is impossible. No other language offers so much to scientific and mathematical programmers. The new array facilities alone promise to transform numerical programming.

OR choose the Salford Fortran 77, C and Pascal compilers for 386 and 486 based PCs. These offer:

- ☐ The fastest compile and link in the business.
- Unsurpassed execution speed.
- Full screen source code debugger.
- ☐ Error checking that puts dedicated QA tools to shame. This alone will pay the ticket!

Also from Polyhedron

INTERACTER .portable Fortran graphics and menus

plusFORTRestructuring & Quality Assurance

LUKEamazing "hyper-browser" for programmers.

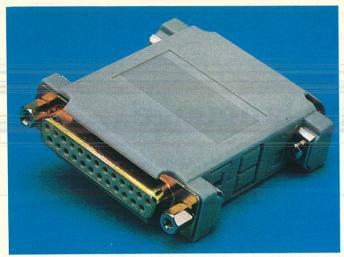
Polyhedron Software Ltd.

Linden House, 93 High Street, Standlake, WITNEY, OX8 7RH

Polyhedron Tel. (44) 0865-300579 Fax (44) 0865-300232 Fax (44) 0865-300232 Compuserve 100013,461 Soffitivaire

US TOLL-FREE FAX 1-800-777-5519

CIRCLE NO. 960



How many users of your software paid for it???

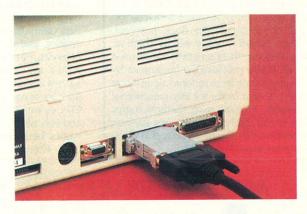
SOFTLoK International Limited was established in 1987 with the introduction of our SOFTLoK and SOFTLoK PLUS devices to combat the ever increasing problem of software piracy. Our SOFTLoK range of software protection devices are used by hundreds of software developers from small consultancies to large multinationals. To cope with the ever changing needs of our customers we have developed SOFTLoK II which combines the programmable features of SOFTLoK PLUS with a low unit cost similar to our original SOFTLoK product.

SOFTLoK II[™] The Next Generation

SOFTLoK II units are programmable devices containing read/write memory protected by a password. Both the memory and the password can be changed at any time using our routines in your application software. Easy to use menudriven software is provided to allow small or large batches of SOFTLoK II units to be programmed with their initial data & passwords ready to be sent out with the protected software product.

Price: 1-19 £16.90, 20-49 £15.40, 50+ £13.70

Evaluation kit £20 (SOFTLoK II, manual & software) All prices excl. VAT and delivery



As SOFTLoK II units plug into the parallel printer port they can be installed or removed in seconds.

- ☐ For IBM PC, PS/2 and compatibles
- Uses parallel printer port
- □ Totally transparent to printer
- Secure data & password can be changed from your application software
- □ Cascadeable
- 240 bytes of secure read/write memory
- 8 byte (64 bit) password
- No programming adaptors required
- □ Easy to use SOFTLoK II setup software
- Routines ready to link with various compilers
- Easy to follow manual

I-MEX House, 40 Princess Street,
Manchester, M1 6DE, England,

Tel: 061 228 7379 Fax: 061 236 6890



Now we've got the language...

Some Problems for the C++ Community to Overcome If We Wish To See C++ Become a Widely Used Language.

So your software development team has learnt C++, understands classes and virtual functions, and has been converted to the benefits of object-oriented development. The time comes to start a large development project. So where do you go from here?

Accepted *industry* practice is to use project life-cycle methodologies to structure and control projects. Such projects pass through a number of stages on the route to completion: bigb-level requirements definition and business cost justification, functional design, technical design, build and unit test and system test.

Of course, the practitioners of such methodologies realise that blind adherence to a pre-defined sequence of stages does not guarantee a successful project - the talent of the development team is of course a vital factor. The use of methodologies does, however, provide an overall structure within which individual team members' creativity can be used to the full. It also provides the framework by which a project can be monitored against cost estimates - a vital factor for any commercial organisation. Finally, such methodologies provide useful analysis techniques such as entity relationship diagrams, data flow diagrams or functional hierarchies.

Herein lies the problem:

Is the traditional waterfall cascade approach (outlined above) still valid in an object oriented environment? There is much current discussion about prototyping approaches, but how does one monitor (in a financial sense) such a prototyping approach?

• At which point in the life cycle does it become important to have an understanding of C++? Knowledge of C++ is obviously a prerequisite during technical design, but is it necessary during functional design?

Exactly what is the relationship between established analysis techniques such as entity relationship diagrams/function hierarchies and class design? Intuitively there must be a relationship. Entity relationship diagrams contain information about the data (attributes) that is stored in business entities, and the (business) relationships between entities. Function hierarchies, which are generally cross referenced against entities, contain information about the functionality of the required system. Classes are an encapsulation of both data and functionality. There are clearly similarities between both approaches, especially when one considers the use of entity

hierarchies(similar to class hierarchies?) in certain analysis techniques.

• What migration steps should be used to convert any existing analysis staff to an object-oriented approach? Indeed, is the analysis/programming split valid given this approach?

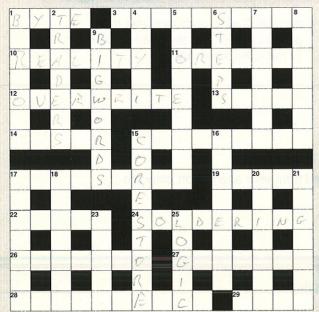
What constitutes a good class design? What objective criteria can be applied to an object oriented design to ensure its integrity and completeness? Does the design have the capability to incorporate future enhancements cost-effectively - one of the main reasons for moving to an object-oriented approach in the first place?

These are some of the problems to which the C++ community must provide answers if we wish (and why shouldn't we) to see C++ become an established industry language. Answers on a postcard....

EXE

Subscription to the ECUG is £50 per annum. For more information about its activities, contact Rebecca Thomas on 071 253 5121, or write to ECUG, c/o City House, 190 City Road, London ECIV 20H.

MAY.EXEWORD



ACROSS

- 1 Clearly a digital mouthful (4)
- 3 Use it to study the working range of a PC (10)
- 10 Not dreamily dealing with integers? (7)
- 11 Main raw material carrier (3,4)
- 12 Cover up when not in insert mode (9)
- 13 Lots of shots five and none follow little girl (5)
- 14 He makes life simple in recent festival without the start (5)

- 5 Principal support of dyno computer (9)
- 17 Loathing something of French software assessment (9)
- 19 Old sodium salt may get up my nose (5)
- 22 Be pleasant about Eastern relation in tree (5)
- 24 Using a bath to get things together on board (9)
- 26 Master from 29 confused by nothing (7)
- 27 Smart bug in the hardware (7)
- 28 Chatty group, maybe using phone, video or micros (10)
- 29 The other culture grown in smart systems (4)

DOWN

- 1 Input pattern maybe observed by good 20 (7)
- 2 Folk ready to do a deal (7)
- 4 In full I'm starting two way feet (5)
- 5 Pub action after a break, eg with old file (9)
- 6 Parts of ladder in an algorithm (5) RONOS
- 7 Will made her mad in play (7)
- 8 Blow up like our field in the 80s (7)
- 9 64-bit units from a boaster (3,5)
- 15 Where to find current data in 15 ac, say (4,5)
- Digitally told on the keyboard for instance (8)
- 17 Such good RAM keeps moving (7)
- 18 Neither one way or the other in that place (7)
- 20 Boozer avoided by Muslims? (7)
- 21 Fictional feet marking the keys maybe (7)
- 23 French come in for beginners' course without end (5)
- 25 Bit of wood on a chip may be the basis for non-fuzzy computing (5)

'.EXEWORD' compiled by Eric Deeson



APRIL .EXEWORD



"You only need to buy one copy! They don't protect with DESkey."

DESkey - Software Protection from the inventors of the intelligent Dongle.

We have more experience and expertise in the design of software protection modules (dongles) than any other company in the UK. We sell products designed in house by our own engineers. More than 13 years experience in the design of dongles have gone into our current product range.

● DESlock[©] automatic .EXE or .COM file encryption system. No need for source or .OBJ files. Takes only a few seconds to protect your software – now available for OS/2 and Windows.

'Seedable' Pseudo Random Number Generator.
 Software and data encryption could not be more secure.

 Through Encryption. Data can be fed into the DESkey for on-line encryption. This keeps the encryption key hidden.

• Memory. Up to 240 bytes of memory split into 'Public' and 'Private' sectors. The 'Public' sector may be read from and written to at will. The 'Private' sector may be read at will, but writing requires your customer specific password.

Down Counter. You program into the

DESkey the number of times the program will run before stopping. This gives you the ability to sell 'goes' of your software rather than an open licence to use it forever—or even to send a fully working demonstration copy that will stop working after say, 10 goes.

• Variable Response Algorithm. This feature is similar to the well

● Variable Response Algorithm. This feature is similar to the well known 'public-key' algorithm and works in conjunction with an algorithm on the host computer. Makes any attempt at software emulation impossible.

● Secure Memory Read. Even if the same memory data is read repeatedly, the data returned from the DESkey never appears the same — this also makes the DESkey impossible to emulate.

Parallel, Serial or Bus versions available.

Intelligent Serial devices suitable for any operating system such as Unix, Xenix, OS/2, DOS etc.

Works on any hardware including PC Networks, Mini Systems or even Mainframes.

- Free evaluation Kits.
- Guaranteed Exclusivity to all our customers.
- Fast Order Turn-round.
- Sold only through Data Encryption Systems Limited.

Edbrook House, Cannington, Bridgwater, Somerset, TA5 2QE

Telephone 0278 653456 Fax 0278 653300



Data Encryption Systems Limited



Data Encryption Systems is a member of FAST



D...CLASSIFIED...CLASSIFIED...CLASS

To advertise in this section, please call Marc Warren on 081-994 6477. Fax 081-994 1533

Give Real-Time Projects a Head Start with the AMX™ low-cost high performance Multitasking Kernel

Features

Fast, reliable operation
Compact and ROMable
PC Peripheral support
DOS file access
C and Assembler supported
Preemptive task scheduler
Time slicing available
Configuration Builder
Interlask messages Intertask messages Message exchanges
Dynamic operations:
- create/delete tasks, timers

- adjust task priorities - memory allocation Buffer Manager Semaphore Manager Event Manager List Manager Breakpoint Manager
Sample and Demo Programs
InSight™ Debug Tool for use with most

popular debuggers

45 Frederick St EDINBURGH

Targets

AMX 86 for real mode 80x86

AMX 386 for protected 80386

AMX 68000 for 680x0

AMX 80 for Z80, 64180 and 8085

No royalties

Source code included

For more information and a free demo disk

ScotWare Ltd

EH2 1EF

Tel: 031-225 4858 Fax: 031-220 3550

Real-time and database software specialists

WCSC PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

DO NOT RE-INVENT THE WHEEL.

COMM-DRV-Professional Serial Communication libraries

COMM-LOG-True background XMODEM/ YMODEM file transfer tool \$89.95

MTASK-True preemptive multitasking kernel for MS-DOS \$89.95

SCRN-INPUT-Character screen management package

TEL 713-568-3334

ADDRESS: Willies Computer Software Co. 2470 S. Dairy Ashford Ste 188 Houston, TX 77077

PostScript Utilities

PostVue £99 + VAT A visual de-bugger for PostScript code. Watch your code execute, examine stacks, dictionaries and state variables. Set break points, warning levels, delay times.

£49.00 + VAT Un-scrambles PostScript code and lays it out in human readable form.

£49.00 + VAT For all PostScript printers. Save paper with this versatile driver for ascii files. Output in columns, landscape, choose fonts, headers, line numbering etc.

QBS Software 10 Barley Mow Passage Tel: 081 994 4842 Fax: 081 994 3441

KIBWORTH COMPUTER TRAINING

Expert individual attention makes best use of your time.

Full 5 day courses!

Personalised 'C' Tutorial £845 C++/Practical object orientation £945

> Note that our prices include accommodation

68 Springfield Crescent Kibworth Beauchamp Leicester LE8 0LH

Tel: 0533-792653

Motherboards

386SX 25 £110 386SX 25 32K Cache £135 386DX 33 128K Cache £235 486DX 33 256K Cache €475 486-33 EISA £930 MULTI I/O (IDE 2S 1P 1G

Systems

WE CAN BUILD TO ANY SPECIFICATION PLEASE CALL FOR PRICES

> Tel: 071 734 5783 Fax: 071 734 7256

windows

A Different Approach HD Business Upgrades Custon

ikon: works takes a different approach to the distribution shareware for Windows...
HIGH DENSITY DISKS FREE UPGRADES

By compressing an average of 20 programs onto HD disks we offer extremely good value for money. BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Ve supply a wide range of pplications and utilities

Most of our disks can be returned with your next of or a free upgrade.
CUSTOM DISKS

We can build up disks to orde from your choice of over 650 applications, utilities and font which are designed to meet the needs of people who use Windows in business.

ikonworks



QBS Software Limited,

10 Barley Mow Passage, London W4 4PH

> Tel: 081-994 4842 Fax: 081-994 3441 BBS: 081-747 1979

C Soft As It Gets 1991

Programmers required

A successful software house requires top quality PC pro-grammers to work on a graphics related Windows application

Applicants must have a proven understanding of C and Windows but also be completely competent in 386/486 assembler, as there are speed critical areas of code.

You would be joining a group of young, enthusiastic program mers producing a main stream application and become part of a small (a dozen programmers) but successful and growing software house.

Computer Concepts has been producing software for 10 years and is based in a large mansion in the Heritordshire countryside. Facilities include tennis, snooker, swimming pool etc. Starting salary related to experience, but regularly reviewed so the right person has the opportunity for high rewards.

Assistance with accommodation possible

CV to Charles Moir at;



Computer Concepts Ltd Gaddesden Place, Hernet Hempstead, Herts HP2 6EX Tel 0442 63933 Fax 0442 231632

The Babelfish Paradox Data **Driver for Clipper Summer** '87 and 5.0x versions.



QBS Software Ltd 10 Barley Mow Passage, London W4 4PH Tel: 081 994 4842 Fax: 081 994 3441

A new BASIC User Group is looking for volunteer regional co-ordinators to help arrange regular meetings around the country.

If you have an interest or any experience with BASIC programming, please write to:

BUG 30 Osprey Close, West Drayton, Middx UB7 7JE

PC Data Security Guide

Data Protection and Security for Personal Computers is a guide for support staff and managers. Everything you need to know about:

- Keeping viruses out of your company.
- Drafting and implementing a corporate data security policy.
- Persuading staff to take regular backups that are known to be reliable.
- Detecting and eradicating software piracy.

Includes comprehensive product guide and lots of trouble-shooting advice.

The price of £145 includes 90 days' free telephone support from the author.

Please call TTK Technical Publications on 081 995 9845 for details and a free brochure.

PostScript Library for C Scripton

The successful Clipper library is now available for C programmers.
There are over 50 functions in Scripton, allowing high definition text and graphics to be produced by PostScript printers. Embed letter-heads, logos and graphics in your Clipper systems.

- Improve report presentation
- Eliminate pre-printed notepaper

QBS Software

Price: £155.00 + VAT

10 Barley Mow Passage London W4 4PH

Tel: 081 994 4842 Fax: 081 994 3441

The Secret of Successful Advertising is...

LASSIFIED To find out how you can reach 17,000 professional developers for as little as

£85, call Marc Warren on 081 994 6477

FIED...CLASSIFIED...CLASSIFIED...CLASS

To advertise in this section, please call Marc Warren on 081-994 6477. Fax 081-994 1533

C++ Modeling & Simulation Class Library

Object Oriented Technology for Engineering Manufacturing, Finance, Education

Meijin++'2.0

Integration & Approximation Semi-Persistent Containers Discrete Event Simulation

115+ Classe Numerical Analysis Starting: \$389.00 Queuing Systems 700 Pg User's Manua Exceptions MS-DOS/Ws, Unix, Sur Statistics **Documented Source Code** Plots

Professional Version Available

Network Integrated Services, Inc.
Tel: +1-714-755-0995
U.S. FAX
221 West Dyer Road
Santa Ana CA 92707
+1-714-433-2347

Fonts & PostScript

PostScript Interpreters: from £4 to £4,000 Fountain, GoScript, Freedom of Press, Ultrascript, PS Tutor, LincPage, NTG2000

PostScript LaserJet Upgrades from £239: Adobe, HP, Pacific Page, UDP TurboScript - HP/Canon PostScript Utilities: ATM, PSFx, PSPlot, Books Type 1 Fonts from £3 to £3,000: Public Domain, Adobe, ZSoft, Digi-Duit!, Watland Orb

HP Bitmap Fonts: ZSoft, Typografica, Digi-Duit!, Atech, DTS, Watland Orb, Tailor Made

Laser Printer Memory Upgrades: HP, Canon, IBM Custom Fonts & Logos: most formats available Custom HP Font Cartridges: from £90 (10 off)

Orchid '486 & Video

Motherboard + Fahrenheit 1280: runs up to 18 times faster than standard VGA: £960 Complete systems from £2469 with NEC 4FG

David Pollard Associates

Folly, Bridge Workshops, Thames Street, Oxford OX1 1SU 0865 240048 Fax 792277

Relational

Database reports made easy for dBase, Clipper and compatibles. Also for Paradox, 123s and Quattro Pro.

Turn raw data into useful information using Lotus like commands and menus.

QBS Software Ltd 10 Barley Mow Passage London W4 4PH Tel: 081 994 4842 Fax: 081 994 3441

Call for free demo disk

DCL **COMPUTERS** COMPUTER PARTS

MOTHERBOARDS 286 AT 20MHz £115.00 386 SX 20MHz .. £250.00 386 AT 25MHz £453.00 486 AT 25MHz Inc. IDE, 2H, 2F, 2 serial parallel interface.

HARD DISKS 40Mb HD

£149.00 100Mb HD

Other drives available.

For Price List & Details

Tel: 0902-335632 53 Wells Road, Penn, Wolverhampton WV4 4BQ

HIRE INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PLC



GUARANTEED VIRUS FREE

Hire I.T. is the ONLY PC Rental company that can Guarantee all systems are delivered Virus Free and stay that way throughout the hire, because Hire I.T. is the only PC rental company to load Anti-Virus software on every system we ship.

FOR COMPLETE PROTECTION FROM VIRUSES ONLY RENT FROM HIRE I.T.

071 490 1515

OLIVER HOUSE 51/53 CITY ROAD LONDON EC1Y 2 A D

PLOTVIEW

re to PLOTVEW

PLOTVEW

CAMEL SERVICES LTD. Telephone OXFORD (0865) 512678

JUST Computer **BOOKS**

- Struggling with Sage?
- Dicing with DOS 5.0?
- Worried by WordPerfect?

From beginner to expert We have over 3000 titles to choose from.

Please phone or write for your FREE catalogue

111 Court Rd. Malvern Worcs. WR14 3EF

1 0684-568095

Comouter MUSIC Systems Ltd

5-7 Buck Street, London NW1 8NJ. 071-482 5224



Sound Factory™ is a complete audio development kit for DOS or Windows 3, from Voyetra, the leaders in IBM music software. Containing drivers for a wide range of sound cards, digital audio boards & MIDI interfaces, Sound Factory™ gives developers as wide a market as possible. Call or fax us for further details.

We also stock a wide range of PC software and peripherals.

Specialists in Music Software

Object Oriented Real Time Kernel for

Turbo Pascal Now Available

from JPS Graphics For more

information call 244 821009

(Telephone or Fax)

JPS Graphics, 3 Glynne Street, Queensferry, DEESIDE, CH5 1TA

Graphics

WORKSTATION	MEMORY		
SUN 4 COMPATABLE	MEMORY		
4/20/SCL	4Mb £200		
SPARCSTATION ELC	4Mb £200.00		
	16Mb £675		
4/40 (IPC) 8ONS	1Mb £44.00		
7ONS	1Mb £48.00		
8ONS	4Mb £165.00		
7ONS	4Mb £184.00		
SPARCSTATION IPX	4Mb £200.00		
	16Mb £675.00		
4/60 SPARCSTATION 1	1Mb £44.00		
	4Mb £165.00		
4/65 SPARCSTATION 1-			
	4Mb £165.00		
4/75 SPARCSTATION 2	4Mb £165.00		
4/110,150	1Mb £44.00		
	8Mb £1870.00		
	16Mb £2300.00		
	32Mb £3995.00		
4/330	8Mb £740.00		
	16Mb £1205.00		
	32Mb £2250.00		
	64Mb £4140.00		
4/370.390	4Mb £165.00		
	32Mb £POA		
7,	128Mb £POA		
SUN 3 COMPITABLE N			
3/30, 3/32			
SMM TOOL KIT	£35.00		
	1Mb £44.00		
	1Mb £44.00		
2/12/110/110/110/110/110/110/110			
	16Mb £1620.00		
	20Mb £1950.00		
	24Mb £2275.00		
3/260.280.470.480	8Mb £1870.00		
5/200,200,170,100			
3E120			
32120			
CLIN 204 WODVETATI			
APOLLO DN MODELS	3		
DN2500 8ONS	1Mb £44.00		
7ONS			
	2Mb £280.00		
DN3010A.3040.3500.355			
4/85 SPARCSTATION 1+ 1Mb			

HP 400 SERIES

HP9000/400,400d1,400t,425t,400s,433s 4Mb £345.00 8MB £740.00 16Mb £1335.00 32Mb £2540.00

HP APOLLO 9000/425E

4Mb £355.00 8Mb £725.00 16Mb £1200.00

HP APOLLO 9000/700

8Mb £990.00 32Mb £3940.00

IBM COMPATIBLE MEMORY RS6000

RS/320/320H,520,530,550,730,930,950 16Mb £1250.00 32Mb £2290.00 64Mb £4390.00

APPLE COMPATABLE MEMORY

Mac II.IIx.IIcx 1Mb SE,SE/30,PLUS,CLASSIC, LC,IIci,IIsi 4Mb £170.00 Mac IIfx 4Mb £200.00 16Mb £825.00

SILICON GRAPHICS COMPATIBLE PERSONAL IRIS 4D/20,25

1Mb £44.00 4Mb £165.00

PROFESSIONAL IRIS 4D/50,70,80,85 1Mb £44.00 £165.00 4Mb

POWER SERIES 4D/120,210,220,240,280, 310,320,340,380 2Mb £135.00

NEXT COMPATIBLE MEMORY NEXTcube, NEXTstation 1Mb 4Mb £42 00 £170.00

> **SABREBANNER** Tel 0532 854521

VISA, Access & MasterCard Taken Fax 0532 853026

262,144 colours in text mode for Clipper, FoxPro and Clarion developers

Tailormade Limited, a leading developer of bespoke systems announce the launch of the VGA colour palette toolbox.

- Allows you to assign any one of the 262,144 colours to the normal 16 colours available in VGA text mode.
- Results in a distinctive and highly individualised user interface.
- TSR pop-up palette changer for testing colour combinations during development.
- Easy integration into your applications, with minimal memory overheads.
- ◆ £69 plus VAT, postage and packing.

Instant

Tailormade Ltd, Tudor House, 649 London Road, High Wycombe, Bucks HP11 1EZ. Tcl: 0494 473338 FAX: 0494 473350

THE INSTITUTION OF ANALYSTS & PROGRAMMERS



Founded some 20 years ago, the Institution is Britain's leading specialised professional body for systems analysts and computer programmers.

The Institution's primary aim is to promote vocational skills and professionalism. It also seeks to support members in a number of practical ways. Members are entitled to use the Institution's designatory letters as a mark of professional status.

Applications are welcomed from all men and women engaged in systems analysis or programming, and from those training for the profession.

Telephone 081-567 2118

Fax 081-567 4379

The Institution of Analysts & Programmers Charles House, 36 Culmington Road London W13 9NH, England

CIRCLE NO. 963

CIRCLE NO. 964

Facts-Direct .EXE Reader Service

Facts-Direct is an on demand information enquiry service. For registered advertisers, product information is available for you to retrieve at your convenience using your fax machine and telephone.

Advertisers can ...

- ► Maximise effectiveness of advertising with a fulfilment mechanism that can satisfy a readers interest within minutes of reading an advertisement.
- ► Satisfy enquiries 24 hours a day seven days a week regardless of office opening hours, geographic location or the postal service.

As a reader you can ...

- ► Retrieve information at your convenience any hour of the day.
- Obtain information within minutes of seeing an advertisement.
- Eliminate the tedious wait for a postal response to an enquiry.

Try it now ...

Use your faxphone (it should capable of generating touch tones) and call Facts-Direct on 0865 727232. Follow the simple instructions given by the voice system to retrieve 300300.

Facts-Direct Ltd, Suite 2, Kennet House, 108-110 London Road, Oxford, OX3 9AW

Tel: 086 736 696

Software Engineer / Software Engineering Consultant

up to £17k plus car

C++ • Ada • Object Oriented Methods

Midlands Location

The successful applicant will join our small, friendly team with a varied mix of research, software development, training and consultancy projects for clients in automotive, defence and aerospace industries.

R&D projects will include motor racing related applications.

Applicants should be able to demonstrate experience with either Ada or C++ programming languages and related software engineering disciplines. The post would be ideal for a software engineer seeking to make a move into consultancy and training with the support of an established and experienced training and consultancy team. Although based at our new Midlands office, the post will provide ample opportunity to travel. Applicants should contact John Robinson at:



KBSL, 1 Campus Road, Listerhills Science Park, Bradford, West Yorkshire BD7 1HR Tel: (0274) 736895 Fax: (0274) 736553

WEST YORKSHIRE

'C' and SQL Assurance Programmers to work on IBM RS6000 under AIX to £15,000

Quality Assurance Analyst to test newly developed software and assist with program design/redesign to £15,000

Trainers for vertical market applications software, extensive travel involved to £15,000

BASIC Programmer to be trained subsequently in 4GL to £15,000

PC Technical Telephone Support to BIOS level to £17,000

Junior 'C' and 'C++' Programmer

For your next career move around West Yorkshire telephone Vincent Atherton on Leeds (0532) 504560 or write to:

AIREDALE RECRUITMENT

Realtex House, Micklefield Lane, Rawdon, Leeds LS19 6AX

AIREDALE RECRUITMENT

Technical Consultants

Network Controls International Ltd

We are the UK subsidiary of NCI Inc. We provide products and consultancy in the areas of retail banking and dealing room systems. We are currently looking to expand our team of technical consultants. The position will involve pre-sales analysis, system design and implementation, and support. The ideal candidates will have experience of most if not all of the following:

Dealing Room Systems Retail Banking PCs (DOS, OS/2, Windows) C PC Networks

In addition to proven technical skills, we require individuals who are self-sufficient, have a high level of interpersonal skills and can respond to challenge. We expect an exceptional level of commitment from our staff and the salary will reflect this.

If you would like to be considered for the above position, then send your CV to: Liz Richardson, Network Controls International Ltd, Rowlandson House, 289-293 Ballards Lane, Finchley, London, N12 8NP

ASH ASSOCIATES

We specialise in the Recruitment of Software and Hardware Design Engineers for Real Time Applications including Graphics, Communications, Control/Robotics, Signal/Image Processing & Modelling, Real Time Financial Systems/Databases.

PICK OF THE BUNCH

CONTROL SYSTEMS DESIGN S/W & H/W DESIGN ENGINEERS **SOUTH EAST** to £25K

A rare opportunity to advance your career in Software or Hardware Design with this High Technology control systems designer.

This Small company has enjoyed considerable success and is now looking to the future by embarking on a complete re-design of these High Technology Systems.

They need both Software and Hardware Design engineers at Senior Level to take Project Responsibility for Graphics and Multi-Process Control Systems Design.

The Software Engineers experience will include 2&3D Graphics, GUI, Inter-Processor Comms, Case Tools and both High & Low Level languages gained ideally in a Real-Time Control Systems environment.

The Hardware Engineers will have similar experience of Control and Graphics Systems Design including ASIC and Signal Processing Devices, combined with a Real Commercial Flair and an Innovative Approach.

For this and Similar Opportunities Call James Hunt or Ron Cook NOW!

TEL: (0425) 475480 FAX: (0425) 480807



RECRUITMENT CONSULTANTS

3 Piper's Ash, Ringwood, Hants, BH24 1UF

PC APPLICS S/WARE DEVELOPMENT (Ref S1)

OXON: Proj Manager + Snr. S/Ware Eng with exp 'C'. MS Windows, DOS,
D/Bases eg. Paradox 220-40k - Also Team Ldr + Snr. S/Ware Test Eng with
above PLUS S/Ware localisation tools & kits

TEAM LDR - PC's, NOVELL, UNIX (Ref D3)
BERKS: Small successful Co. needs above plus LAN Mgr, N/Work integration, PC app, S/W, 1st rate

PC HARDWARE & NOVELL - CUSTOMER SUPPORT (Ref D4)
BERKS: As above; strong skills in PC build and support also printers etc. and cust

£17k package + car

OS/2, PM, C, CASE (Ref R1)
SURREY: Strong 'C' Developer with GUI's, SAA plats + strong product knowl. espec. CASE products

MS Windows, C, DOS, Comms (C++) (Ref R2)
E.BERKS: Geophysic. explor. Co. seeks S/Ware Eng with 2 yrs above; Image Proc, Novell/E'net.c£18k

APPLE MAC, C, SYSTEM S/WARE (Ref R3)

BUCKS OR DORSET: S/Ware Engs. & Proj. leaders in MAC S/ware, UNIX, WINDOWS, Servers,

INGRES ACCELL UNIFY SYBASE ORACLE (Ref R4)

MIDD'X/AVON/WILTS: Prime moves in Conm. Bids, Consult b/ground. >£30k

X WINDOWS, MOTIF, UNIX (Ref R5) CAMBS/BEDS: Dynamic soft s, C, GUI's.. real drive. £17-26k

RECRUITMENT CONSULTANCY (Ref R6) W.BERKS/WILTS: Excellence buys Excellencel We're in the market for the best in the industry! £££s

MS WINDOWS, C, GRAPHICS (Ref R7)
WILTS or CITY: Strong product driven Designers with 2 yrs + WINDOWS, GUI's,DDE, UNIX. £18-27k

INGRES - V6.3 (ref D1)

CAMBS: Specialists with 2 yrs exp. of 'C' & embedded systems SQL, Commercial b/ground.

PS/PC's - NETWORKS - APPLICATIONS (Ref D2)
MIDDX: Excellent DOS, WINDOWS, OS/2 Lan server skills also Lotus & M.S. products, 3270 comms.

0488 684944 (24 hours)

We are always interested in hearing from graduate calibre Applications & Systems Designers to Consultant level with skills in UNIX, RDB's, C, C++, GUI's SQL, CASE tools, XS-Windows, Motif, SSADM, OS/2, PC Comms, MS Windows, DOS etc



FIRST CHOICE TO THE UK'S FOREMOST ENGINEERING ORGANISATIONS (SMALL AND LARGE) AND CONSEQUENTLY TO ITS 'TOP PROFESSIONALS'. TAP INTO OUR KNOWLEDGE NOW!

130 High Street, Hungerford, Berkshire RG17 0DL Fax: 0488 685233

Software Development Translation and Test

Oxford & Cambridge

£16,000-24,000

TEAM LEADER-TEST & QA

This key new appointment requires an individual with strong technical skills and ability to lead people and projects, often to tight deadlines. Candidates should be familiar with software Test/QA processes and have experience in PC databases, MS-Windows and GUIs. Superbase 4 experience would be particularly beneficial.

ANALYST/PROGRAMMER-SUPERBASE 4

Required for software house with increasing order book for high quality bespoke systems written in Superbase 4. Experience of the full development lifecycle is preferred although DML/RDBMS programmers with 1 years experience will be considered.

S/W TRANSLATION SPECIALIST

For this important role you will use development tools and kits to translate baseline PC software products into foreign languages. Knowledge of Windows, SDK and GUIs is highly desirable.

If you feel you are capable of rising to the challenge of these existing career opportunities please telephone David Alcock on (0865) 742456/7 or send your CV to Haybrook Appointments, Suite B, Regal Court, 112 London Road, Headington, Oxford OX3 9AU





PC Recruitment Specialists

RIVERSIDE HEALTH

DEPARTMENT OF MEDICAL ONCOLOGY **CHARING CROSS HOSPITAL CANCER SERVICES**

COMPUTER PROJECT/SYSTEMS MANAGER

Salary:

Grade 7 (£18099-£21621 incl of London Allowance) plus ADP allowance on proven ability.

A Computer Manager is required for an expanding Cancer Centre. The job will involve working with the present systems and assisting the supplier in the production, implementation and then management of the new system due to be introduced in early 1993. Experience with Novell netware and expertise in programming (including dBase) is essential.

For informal discussion please contact Dr G.Rustin, 081 846 1404 or Patrick McClean, 0263 861355.

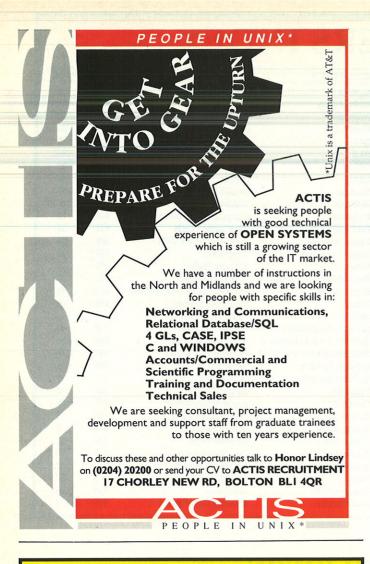
For an application form and job description, please send an A4 self addressed envelope to:

The Recruitment Bureau, Room 2503, Human Resources, Charing Cross Hospital, Fulham Palace Road, London W6 8RF

or tel: 081 846 1480 (24 hour ansaphone).

Closing date: May 22nd 1992

Riverside is working towards equal opportunities





Are YOU looking for PC Systems Analysts, C Programmers, PC Support Analysts, Unix Gurus, S/W Development Engineers, Network Specialists, Object Oriented Systems Designers, Real Time Engineers, Database Developers, Application Support Engineers, Windows Programmers, CAD CAM Experts, Graphics Specialists.....and more?

LOOK NO FURTHER THAN THESE PAGES. Call us on 081-994-6477 to find out more about this unique advertising medium.

Of course they all come with their experience in ADA, PASCAL, ORACLE, C, C++, WINDOWS, CLIPPER, MOTIF, SQL, CAD-CAM, ASSEMBLER, LANs, WANs, dBase UNIX....

.EXE - We only provide the best!



Specialists in relational databases, open systems and structured techniques.

ORACLE/SQL/ EMBEDDED SQL

EMBEDDED SQL

Candidates with skills in SQL and embedded SQL are immediately required by clients involved in applications as varied as financial information systems to pan European manufacturing/ distribution and leasing systems. Strong SQL experience coupled with low-level language interfaces to 3QL's and screen painting methods are important. Training in the latest Oracle tools and methods given where necessary. The new and existing implementations are running under VMS, ULTRIX, UNIX and sunOS with some links to multi-user PC systems. Other database knowledge may also be of interest.

£12,000-35,000+

SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS

£12,000-35,000+

Excellent opportunities exist for any INGRES development staff from Programmers up to Project Manager level. Candidates will be using the most advanced development tools available with companies investing in leading edge technology. INGRES/STAR, GUI's, SQL and OPEN SQL, decision support/application development tools, user interfaces and structured methods (SSADM, YOURDON, JACKSON), C, COBOL, are the priorities. Potential to work across varied hardware platforms is also a preference. Opportunities exist in Banks, Building Societies, Software and Systems Houses and Governmental Bodies.

£12,000-35,000+

£12,000-35,000+

DATABASE DESIGN

SYBASE, INGRES, INFORMIX ORACLE, UNIFY CLIPPER, PRO IV, POWERHOUSE, RDB, ALL, SEACHANGE, PROGRESS, SB+, INFORMATION-and interfaces to 3GL's · C, C++, PASCAL and FORTRAN and even COBOL and BASICI Our client companies require candidates with the following skills: Technical Software Engineering, Pre/Post Sales, Database Design and Systems Consultancy, Areas of particular interest include: Distributed Systems, Object Oriented Databases, LANS, WANS, Graphics Image Processing, Windows, Formal Design Methodologies, CASE Tools, Expert Systems, Knowledge Engineering, Office Automation, Compilers, Low Level Design, Data Integration and varied application design. COMPUTER POLYGLOTS need apply!

£12,000-40,000
Ref SCi6/exe

C/UNIX/MS-DOS

C/UNIX/MS-DOS

Software Houses and End Users in Manufacturing, Commercial, Scientific and Government application environments alike require excellent C skills. Low-level machine knowledge, operating systems internals, and use of debuggers/compilers are required. Software development experience is the key, and being able to deliver high performance, high quality, well specified software in competitive time scales. Opportunities vary from small software companies involved in expert systems, GUI's, Images Processing, GIS, EIS, Communications, Networking and Object Oriented Databases to large scale communication companies systems. Graduates through to senior software engineers/team leaders are required. UNIX internals and Kernel level knowledge are also very much in demand. £14,000-35,000 £14,000-35,000

X WINDOWS MS-WINDOWS/MOTIF

Graduates (1 year+) to Senior Software Engineers with an interest in advanced development-environments need apply for varied positions with companies dedicated to leading edge technology. A mixture of the following skills in a development environment are preferred: GUI's, Document Image Processing, OCR technology, Client/Server applications and WYSIWYG techniques coupled with experience of UNIX, sunOS, MS-DOS, or ULTRIX/VMS and Interfaces to relational (primarily INGRES or Interfaces to relational (primarily INGRES or SYBASE) and Networking (TCP/IP, NFS, X400) technology. Application areas vary from Retail, distribution to finance and Software Vendors to

£12,000-35,000 + BENEFITS

COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKING

Developments as varied as Voice-activated relational database recognition systems, Protocol enhancement at transport, session and presentation level and World-wide communications systems utilising LAN's and WAN's across different hardware platforms are currently available. Experience of ETHERNET, TCP/IP, NFS, X25, X400, X500 in a UNIX, VMS, UNIOS and also fault before the propents are TCP/IP, NFS, X25, X400, X500 in a UNIX, VMS, sunOS and also fault tolerant environments are required. Some exposure to structured methods and other leading edge technology would be a bonus, though training will be given. Knowledge of industry standards and committees is also relevant at more senior levels. UNIX Kernel knowledge is at a premium.

£12,000-£35,000
Ref SC/4/.exe

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

Clients-End-Users, Software Vendors and Software Houses dedicated to strategic Software Houses dedicated to strategic implementation of leading edge technology and integration of applications across different hardware and operating systems platforms require candidates to degree level with a scientific/technical development bias and a 1-3 years' experience. There are two main options: TECHNICAL DEVELOPMENT: Continued use of UNIX, VMS, MS-DOS, C, Windows, Pascal, C++, Ada, Prolog, OOPS, Networking and Communications with companies offering technology based careers and management responsibility.

COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Using technical skills already developed, but offering opportunities to apply analysis and design skills rather than remain a 'technical guru'. Please call to discuss the same and to discuss your particular career path, growth

£12,000-25,000 + BENEFITS

SYBASE/UNIFACE

Due to the continued expansion of the market for RDBMS as a multi purpose software development tool and particularly the adaptability of SYBASE, its popularity is growing in manufacturing, scientific, industrial, commercial and financial application areas. Clients throughout the UK and Europe require SYBASE experience in a VMS, UNIX and even PC environment. Again interfaces to 3GLs, Structured Methods and Communications Protocols are also important. Please call to Protocols are also important. Please call to discuss the varied opportunities at all levels, including setting up new development

£12,000-40,000 + BENEFITS

INFORMIX/CLIPPER

Clients involved in small to medium database projects (10 to 35 users) utilising products like INFORMIX, CLIPPER, DBASE IV and FOXBASE require Programmers Analyst/Programmers with 4GLs, C, Pascal, Turbo Pascal, Quickbasic etc... or some of these skills for new and existing developments. Potential to get involved in Networking projects and in some cases larger scale projects involving cross-training also exist.

£12,000-22,000

STOP PRESS

Pre/Post Sales UNIX Systems London. SQL Systems Consultant - Berk/Surrey/London. UNIX Systems Administrators - All Areas.



CONTRACT AND PERMANENT POSITIONS ARE UK WIDE, SO PLEASE TO DISCUSS YOUR PARTICULAR SKILLS AND REQUIREMENTS.

The Soft Corporation Chancery House 319 City Road London EC1V 1LJ Tel: 071 609 5501 Fax: 071 700 5787

ADVERTISERS INDEX

ADVERTISER	PRODUCT/SERVICE	CIRCLE	PAGE	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT/SERVICE	CIRCLE	PAGE
	Application Builder	906	8	Nu Mega	Debugging Tools	908	13
Admiral	Graphics for dBASE	940	61	PC Bookshop	Book Specialists	944	67
Bits per Second		957	83	Polyhedron	FORTRAN Compiler	960	86
BL Security	Security Dongle	920	30/31	Positive Ltd	Editor	937	54
Blenheim I	Conference		43	QAI	Evaluator/Software Testing	954	75
Blenheim II	Exhibition	928	51	QAII	Training	966	OBC
Blink Inc.	Clipper Fast Linker	934	IFC	QBSI	Clipper	918	24
Borland	Borland C++	902	NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY OF TAXABLE PARTY.	QBSII	Clipper	947	70
Brent Communications	MAX Copy Protection	948	33	Readmar	Version Control	967	46
Cocking & Drury	Smalltalk V	917	23	Richfords	Training	904	5
CTL	Copy Protection Hardware	921	33	Ridgeway	Computer Manuals/Binders	950	73
DES	Software Protection	962	89	Roundhill	Development Tools	925	38
dLESKO	Clipper Function Library	915	20	Salford Software	Fortran for DOS & UNIX	949	72
F1	Training	913	19		CASE Tools	952	73
Facts Direct	FAX Service	965	92	Select	Software Testing	933	50
G-Force	Graphical Interface for Clipper	935	52	Seltek		922	35
Gimpel	C Code Utility	916	22	Silicon River I	Zinc/GUI Library	941	63
Glockenspiel	Class Constructors	938	57	Silicon River II	Poet/Object Oriented Database	968	46
Goldmine Techniques	Multi User Software	919	27	Smart	Embedded Systems	961	87
Grey Matter	Programming Tools	903	3	Softlok	Piracy Protection		49
Guildsoft	PC Automation Software	930	46	Software Construction Co. I	Programming Tools	932	
GWI	Software Design Tools	951	73	Software Construction Co. II	Programming Tools	936	53
HS Systems	8051 C Compiler	911	17	Software Construction Co. III	Programming Tools	943	67
Inmark	C++ Application Framework	905	7	Software Paradise	Development Tools	946	68/69
Inst. Analysts/Progmrs	Institute	964	92	Software Security	Security Products	907	11
Intasoft	Software Management System		61	Symantec	Zortech C++	929	45
JPH	C++ Compilers	912	17	System C	Application Generator	957	80
	C++ Compilers	914	19	System Science	Programming Tools	956	79
JPI II	AI/KB/OOPS Software	945	67	System Star I	DOS Extender	909	15
LPA	Software Protection Device	942	64	System Star II	Software Tools	910	15
Magnifeye		959	86	System Star III	Data Manager dbms	926	41
Microcosm	Copy Control	959	76	System Star IV	Data Manager dbms	927	41
Microft	Security Software	933	48	Tailor	Palette Tollbox	963	92
Microway	Compilers	931	36	Thripplewoods	Distributor	958	85
Network Research	Networking	923	30	User Friendly	Software Copy Control	953	74
Next	Workstations	924	3/	1			

\$70B - Testing away

Verity Stob has been benchtesting 25 PC Magazines in the .EXE labs.

British PC Person. 324 pages. Main features: comparison of 23 VGA colour monitors, review of the new WordStarPerfect for Windows word processor ('we liked the way that WordStarPerfect takes advantage of the Windows environment, without betraying its DOS origins... With its speedy response and its QuickTypoBar feature, how can this package fail?'), an overlong April Fool joke item purporting to compare the comparative features of 35 mouse mats, and a rich selection of regular columnists and smaller reviews. We particularly admired Danny Rat's technical column: Why I don't have to write anything this month because fortunately you've sent in enough stuff.

Noise made when dropped on carpeted floor from a height of six feet: ffflonk!

American Corporate Computer Type, UK Edition. 478 pages. A newcomer to the news-stands, this issue of ACCT UK came with a free 3.5" disk of 'white-hot DOS utilities', including a menu-driven replacement for the DIR command (unfortunately in French, 'Les fiches sont...'), a dBASE II compatible card index system and a crash-prone demo version of a game called 'Gerbils'. The magazine was divided between 390 pages of advertisements, many of them

different, and 88 pages of editorial. The main feature was a comparative review of 55 different brands of PC keyboard ('if it is to make any impact in the PC keyboard market, Keitso really must do something about the positioning of the Caps Lock LED on its 112-key range'). Support features included a review of the new WordStarPerfect for Windows word processor ('now that Windows is established as the corporate operating system of choice, WordStar-Perfect really needs to make up its mind whether it is going to support the new environment or drift into retirement under DOS... this bodge of a word processor is neither one thing or the other, notwithstanding the inclusion of stupid gimmicks like the QuickTypoBar') and a column by Bill Hack, the Fearless Voice of Corporate Computing ('now that OS/2 2.0 has arrived, questions must hang over Windows's status as the corporate operating system of choice').

Noise made when dropped from a height of six feet: *ker-splatt!*

PC-Fuss. 320 pages. PC-Fuss also comes with a disk of 'Brill Utils and K-k-krazy games' sticky-taped to its cover; programs included were 'Disk Surgeon', a FAT table repair facility that copes quite well with pre

DOS 4 floppy disks, 'MyMate', a memoryresident ASCII editor which requires 100 KB of conventional RAM to run, and 'Piggy the Porcupine', the demo version of an action arcade game from the people who brought you Wally the Wombat, Ernest the Earwig, Toppy the Tapeworm etc. PC-Fuss's main feature is a comparative review of 104 text-mode based word processors ('because whatever you say about Windows, it's clear that good ol' DOS is going to be with us for some time to come'). Also reviewed is the WordStarPerfect for Windows word processor ('now that everybody uses Windows all the time, it's good to see that WordStarPerfect has finally made the leap into the 19th Century and left slimy old DOS behind it').

Noise made when dropped: whooomphh.

The Editor has spiked Ms Stob's copy covering the remaining 22 magazines, on the grounds that only bananas would wish to read a review of so many drearily similar products. We believe that the market for such bananas is already amply catered for.

EXE



1 Golden Square, London W1R 3AB Tel: 071-734 8434 Fax: 071-734 8379

Senior Software Engineer

Midlands

£18K

You will be expected to produce software packages usually in Assembly level language for incorporation into this company's product range. You will be working by yourself or on small team projects. The kind of skills that are required are: good Assembler (z80 and linker), MASM 8086 Assembler and linker, MS DOS and one high level language preferably C, Basic or Pascal. You must have at least three years experience and have a flexible approach to work.

OSF Motif X-Windows UNIX Developers Cambs £23K

This renowned Company that is heavily involved with UNIX Windows and utility development is desperate for some extremely skilled individuals. You should have a good development background and be used to dealing with clients/end-users specific tailoring requirements. There should be some international travel involved, (User Group and Conferences etc) and you should feel self sufficient in your own ability. Being a graduate is not necessarily a prerequisite, just being an able developer is...

SQL RBT or Windows SQL Specialist Berks Car & up to £30K

This Company is a renowned international software house that requires two such individuals. You must have a proven development record within at least one major project. In return, you will have a vigorous and varied role, throughout Europe and GB; consulting, tailoring and supporting the company's products and developments; would suit a coder who wants to have a more consultative role. You should be a graduate, or high flying individual with A Levels at the least.

UNIX Motif Realtime Dealing Systems C London Benefits and up to £25K

This solutions house have a tremendous reputation in the stock market/'broking trade. the product is proven and a success - the company is looking to employ a new project team and requires a calibre developer, preferably with a minimum of two years experience and probably a Computer Science graduate.

Windows Datacomms Novell Connectivity Middx Car up to £27K

This company has been a proven success story since setting up their European office here two years ago. They are involved in AS400 and mainframe client/server style connectivity, for PC Windows applications. You should have worked in Comms/Network environment and feel confident in your 3270 skills.

4GL PROIV Complex RDBMS Multiuser London Up to £20K

Pick, mainframe, UNIX platforms or any other multiuser experience would be extremely important to the company. A broad sweep of skills for this information/image processing/satellite company is a prerequisite. Structured methodologies are a must and a willingness to learn new skills is essential.

Group MIS Manager UNIX Kilostream Sheffield + Europe Benefits, £Good

Good European languages; French or Spanish, ten years experience and networks TCP/IP or 3COM products could be useful. It could be envisaged that some European travel will be a regular element to the job. Typical backgrounds would include development and some technical support, also some HP3000 platform work could be useful, but not essential.

Realtime Comms Development Assembler C Kent Up to £22K

6800, 6809, OS9 and comms protocol experience; SDLC & PLC. Other work will include development on Xenix emulators, comms analysers and the like. This development would appeal to a Senior Software Engineer who wishes to combine classic comms work with C coding and Realtime applications. the company is involved with process control software and is extremely successful in the arena.

C Windows PC Smalltalk C++ W.London £Good

Development department of a large Japanese hardware company is getting heavily involved in a GUI bundling exercise. They want an individual who has a solid computer science/software engineering graduate background - second jobber, minimum experience is 2 years in development.

Mainframe Products in a PC Environment Berks/Hants £Good, Car, Benefits

Product support role for PC company emulating MVS development; utilities, operating systems, tools, development languages and 4GLs. You should have had good experience in all of these and be able to "translate" their applications to a PC Lan development environment. A challenging role for the right individual, it is envisaged that the minimum age requirement would be at least 28, you should have good mainframe system level skills.

Sybase Oracle Ingres Informix PC or UNIX Home Counties Up to 35K + Benefits

A major player in the banking and finance software sector is looking for high calibre developers. You must be used to a high degree of flexibility and have a structured development background - Yourdon, Jackson etc. The rewards will be evident and a good career path with European travel are a certainty.

IF ANY OF THESE POSITIONS ARE AT ALL SUITABLE, OR EVEN IF YOUR SKILLS ARE NOT QUITE WHAT IS REQUIRED, DO NOT HESITATE TO GIVE MIKE DEARING A CALL ON 071-734 8434 OR AFTER HOURS ON 081-767 1003. LOOK FOR REGULAR UPDATES ON ORACLE TELETEXT.



Number One in OS/2

Training is the leader in OS/2 2.0 Technical

Training and Consultancy.

We were the first company in the world to give training in Presentation Manager; OS/2's advanced Graphical User Interface.

We were the company chosen to supply OS/2 2.0 training and education materials to IBM.

We have courses covering OS/2 2.0 Database, Communications and LAN products for both programmers and support personnel.

And our consultants' expertise can be called in at any stage of an OS/2 project, from planning to implementation.

So, if you are interested in getting the best out of OS/2, why not join those who have discovered that QA is the one to help you.

For more information, please complete and return the coupon today or call Samantha Trinder

MIGRATING TO OS/2 2.0

OS/2 TECHNICA OVERVIEW GRATING OS/2 APPLICATIONS TO 32-BITS

OS/2 2.0 PROGRAMMING COURSES

OS/2 PROGRAMMIN 4 days

OS/2 PRESENTATION
MANAGER
PROGRAMMING
5 days

ADVANCED OS/2 PRESENTATION MANAGER PROGRAMMING IBM OS/2 DATABASE MANAGER PROGRAMMING 4 days

OS/2 APPC PROGRAMMIN

OS/2 DEVIC

OS/2 SUPPORT COURSES

INTRODUCTION TO OS/2

SUPPORTING OS/2

4 days

SUPPORTING OS/2 COMMUNICATIONS MANAGER 3 days QUERY MANAGER 2 days

SUPPORTING

DATABASE MANAGER 2 days

OS/2 LANS

OS/2 LAN
PROGRAMMIN

SUPPORTING IBM OS/2 LAN SERVER 4 days

CONSULTANCY

FEASIBILITY

DESIGN VETTING

DESIGN

PROJECT

SOLVING

TRM

Suppliers of OS/2 training and educati



TRAINING: OS/2 Windows Networks Unix/Aix C and C++ Object-Oriented

on 0285 655888.

☐ CONSULTANCY SERVICES
☐ DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

NAME TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

TEL. NO.

Number One in OS/2

